



# ConTExT

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
19. Dezember 2018



|   |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...}<br>*   BEFEHL   |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \AMSTEX   |
| \AmSTeX   |
| \And  |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \abjadnumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER  |
| \SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject  |
| \SECTION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..]<br>*   titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \chapter [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..]<br>*   titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT   |
| \part [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..]<br>*   titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT  |
| \section [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..]<br>*   titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT   |

`\subject [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>                     |
| <pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>                             |
| <pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                               |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                               |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                            |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                            |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                         |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                         |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE                    OPT<br>2    TEXT                                       |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE                    OPT<br>2    TEXT                                       |
| <code>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE    OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code><br>*    an aus ja fest   |
| <code>\acute {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code><br>1    NAME                                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupcollector        |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \definefontfeature  |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code><br>1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein    OPT<br>2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code><br>*    PATH   |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>..}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME                                     |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME                              |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\alignbottom</code>  |
| <code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge<br>rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante<br>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge<br>rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code>  |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code>   |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code>  |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup><br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 default category entry <sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup><br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE  |

```
\alwayscite [...] [..]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...,1...,2...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [1] {2.}
1 normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,1...] {2.}
1 inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [1] [...,2...,3...,...] {4.}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks 1... \to \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {1.} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks 1... \to \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce 1... \to \2...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {1.} {2.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                         |
| <code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT            |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT        |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT                 |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\arg {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |

```
\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}
```

|   |           |        |       |      |           |
|---|-----------|--------|-------|------|-----------|
| 1 | klein     | mittel | gross | kein | DIMENSION |
| 2 | CSNAME    |        |       |      |           |
| 3 | DIMENSION |        |       |      |           |
| 4 | DIMENSION |        |       |      |           |
| 5 | DIMENSION |        |       |      |           |

```
\assigndimen \^1... {\^2.}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {..} \.^2.. {.^3..} {.^4..} {.^5..}
1  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.^1.. {.^2..}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] \to \stackrel{2}{...}
```

```
1  SPRACHE = TEXT
```

```
2  CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {.^} \.^ {.^} {.^} {.^}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {1..2} \3..4} {4..4}
```

```
1  passend breit DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  TEXT
4  DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [..1] [...2..2,...]
```

|      |                    |                    |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | <small>OPT</small> | <small>OPT</small> |
| NAME |                    |                    |

```
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...]1 [...]2...]
```

|   |                            |     |     |
|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|
| 1 | NAME                       | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | inherits: \setupattachment |     |     |

```
\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [...1...2...] {3...} {4...}
1  inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteckin OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ausschnitt } [\dots,\dots^1\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleau}\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{sschnittein}}$<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autocap } \{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop } \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral } \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                 |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics } \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{autopagestaterealpage } \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{autopagestaterealpageorder } \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups } \{\dots,\dots\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$   |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$   |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$   |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{\dots\}$<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{Big } \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\Biggr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\Bigl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Bigm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Bigr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Buchstabe {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\Buchstaben {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\bar {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\BAR {...}</code><br>* CONTENT<br>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes<br>underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| <code>\hiddenbar {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\overbar {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\underbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\basegrid [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br>*    nx            = NUMMER<br>*    ny            = NUMMER<br>*    dx            = NUMMER<br>*    dy            = NUMMER<br>*    faktor        = NUMMER<br>*    format        = NUMMER<br>*    xschritt      = NUMMER<br>*    yschritt      = NUMMER<br>*    offset        = DIMENSION<br>*    xoffset       = DIMENSION<br>*    yoffset       = DIMENSION<br>*    ausrichtung   = mittig<br>*    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp<br>*    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL<br>*    farbe          = COLOR<br>*    linienfarbe   = COLOR<br>*    liniendicke   = DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code>  |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bearbeitebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT                                 |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME   |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME  |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<br/> 1    + - NAME<br/> 2    KEY = VALUE </code>  |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>  |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>  |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>  |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>  |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>  |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    TEXT    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]{...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    POSITION<br>2    POSITION<br>3    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>4    TEXT |
| <code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...,*,...]</code><br>*    PATH  |
| <code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code><br>1    REFERENCE    OPT    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\beschriftung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>   |
| <p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |
| <p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>compress = ja nein alles</p> <p>kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\bigger</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\bigskip</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\bildschirm [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \seite<sub>OPT</sub></p>  |
| <p><code>\bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sub>1</sub> {...<sup>2</sup>}<sub>2</sub></code></p> <p>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>x = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\blanko [...*,...]</code><br>* einstellung <sup>ORT</sup> selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default<br>vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe<br>standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel<br>NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\bleed [...,\sfrac{.1}{...},...]{...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>  |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>   |
| <code>\blockligatures [...*,...]</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...*,...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\blockuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>  |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>   |
| <code>\boldface</code>   |
| <code>\bookmark [....1]{...}</code><br>1 ABSCHNITT LISTS<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\boxcursor</code>  |
| <code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |

```

1  CSNAME                                OPT
2  DIMENSION
3  CONTENT

```

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | REFERENCE |
| 2 | CSNAME    |
| 3 | CONTENT   |

`\bpos {.*.}`  
\* NAME

\breve {...}

\* CHARACTER

```
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

```
* inherits: \setupOPTTABLE
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>   |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>   |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>   |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>   |
| <code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC</code><br><code>* inherits: \PBD</code>  |
| <code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD</code><br><code>* nx = 0NUMBER</code><br><code>ny = NUMBER</code><br><code>nc = NUMBER</code><br><code>nr = NUMBER</code><br><code>n = NUMBER</code><br><code>m = NUMBER</code><br><code>aktion = REFERENCE</code><br><code>inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH</code><br><code>* inherits: \PBD</code>  |
| <code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN</code><br><code>* inherits: \PBD</code>  |
| <code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR</code><br><code>* inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE</code>   |
| <code>\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX</code><br><code>* inherits: \PBD</code>  |
| <code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY</code><br><code>* inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE</code>   |
| <code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>   |

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxfield {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

|  |
|--|
| <code>\btxflush {...}</code><br>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume<br>jahr yearfiled NAME   |
| <code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 num normal normalshort <sup>off</sup> inverted invertedshort<br>2 autor editor   |
| <code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code><br>* autor editor   |
| <code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code><br>* autor editor  |
| <code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code><br>* autor editor   |
| <code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code><br>* autor editor   |
| <code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code><br>* autor editor  |
| <code>\btxflushsuffix</code>   |
| <code>\btxfoundname {...}</code><br>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume<br>jahr yearfiled NAME   |
| <code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code><br>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume<br>jahr yearfiled NAME   |
| <code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...]</code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>off</sup><br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 default category entry <sup>off</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |



`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

|  |
|--|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>  |
| <code>\Context</code>  |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\camel {\*...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>   |
| <code>\cbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\centeraligned {\*...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\centerbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centeredbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code>   |
| <code>\centerednextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centerline {\*...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\cfrac [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 l c r l <sup>OPT</sup> l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\chardescription {\*...}</code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\check {\*...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\checkcharacteralign {...} *   CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\checkedblank [...*,...] *   inherits: \blanko</pre>  |
| <pre>\checkedchar {...} {...} 1   NUMMER 2   CHARACTER</pre>   |
| <pre>\checkedfiller {...} *   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</pre>  |
| <pre>\checkedstrippedcsname \*.. *   CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\checkedstrippedcsname ... *   TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\checkinjector [...] *   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\checknextindentation [...] *   ja nein auto</pre>  |
| <pre>\checknextinjector [...] *   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\checkpage [...] [...,\dots,...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagechecker</pre>   |
| <pre>\checkparameters [...] *   TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\checkpreviousinjector [...] *   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\checksoundtrack {...} *   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\checktwopassdata {...} *   NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\checkvariables [...] [...,\dots,...] 1   NAME 2   set      = BEFEHL    reset    = BEFEHL    KEY      = VALUE</pre>           |
| <pre>\chem {...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\chemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\dots,...<sup>2</sup>] [...,\dots,...<sup>3</sup>] 1   NAME      OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT</pre> |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \chinesenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>                  |
| <pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \citation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  referenz      OPT= REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>    |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\cite [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 default <sup>OPT</sup> category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\cite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\cite [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\classfont {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT  |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\clippedoverlayimage {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\collect {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\colored [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \definierrefarbe<br>2 CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\colored [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\coloronly [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\columnbreak [...,*...]</code><br>* ja nein einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME   |
| <code>\columnsetspanwidth {.*}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\combinepages [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal<br>n = NUMMER<br>nx = NUMMER<br>ny = NUMMER<br>start = NUMMER<br>stop = NUMMER<br>abstand = DIMENSION<br>oben = BEFEHL<br>unten = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>zwischen = BEFEHL<br>rahmen = an aus<br>hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME<br>hintergrundfarbe = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code>   |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\commalistsize</code>  |
| <code>\comparedimension {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\comparedimensioneps {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\completebt rendering [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering  |
| <code>\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellezusammengestellt <sup>OPT</sup> eliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>instances: content   |
| <code>\vollendecontent [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellezusammengestellt <sup>OPT</sup> eliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein  |
| <code>\completelist [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 LISTE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stelleliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein   |

|  |
|--|
| \completelistofFLOATS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| \completelistofchemicals [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \completelistoffigures [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \completelistofgraphics [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \completelistofintermezzi [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \completelistoftables [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \completelistofpublications [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering      |
| \completelistofsorts [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stellesortierein                         |
| \completelistofSORTS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellesortierein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: logos                                       |
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellesortierein <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \completelistofsynonyms [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein                      |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: abbreviations                            |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \completepagenumber  |
| \completeregister [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein                               |
| \vollendeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: index   |
| \vollendeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>  |



|   |
|---|
| \complexorsimple \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \complexorsimpleempty \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimple {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| \composedcollector {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \composedlayer {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \compresult   |
| \constantdimen \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantdimenargument \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantemptyargument \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantnumber \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \constantnumberargument \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \contentreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \continueifinputfile {...}<br>* FILE  |
| \convertargument <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| \convertcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| \convertedcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcounter   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ converteddimen {...} {...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  |
| $\backslash$ convertedsubcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles<br>3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash$ convertmonth {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ convertvalue ... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ convertvboxtohbox   |
| $\backslash$ copyboxfromcache {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMBER   |
| $\backslash$ copyLABELtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel    |
| $\backslash$ copybtxlabeltext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash$ copyheadtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash$ copylabeltext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash$ copymathlabeltext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash$ copyoperatortext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash$ copyprefixtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash$ copysuffixtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash$ copytaglabeltext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \copyunittext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE      OPT 2  KEY  = KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \copypages [...] [...] [...] 1  FILE      OPT      OPT 2  beschriftung = an aus    offset      = DIMENSION    n           = NUMMER 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \copyparameters [...] [...] [...] 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \copyposition {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \copysetups [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \countersubs [...] [...] 1  NAME      OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \counttoken ... \in ... \to \... 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \counttokens ... \to \... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \cramped {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \crampedclap {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \crampedllap {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \crampedrlap {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ctop ... {...} 1  TEXT OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \ctxcommand {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \ctxdirectcommand {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \ctxdirectlua {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| \ctxfunction {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION  |
| \CTXFUNCTION  |
| \ctxlatecommand {...}<br>*   BEFEHL   |
| \ctxlatelua {...}<br>*   BEFEHL   |
| \ctxloadluafile {...}<br>*   FILE   |
| \ctxlua {...}<br>*   BEFEHL   |
| \ctxluabuffer [...]<br>*   BUFFER            OPT  |
| \ctxluacode {...}<br>*   BEFEHL   |
| \ctxreport {...}<br>*   BEFEHL  |
| \ctxsprint {...}<br>*   BEFEHL  |
| \currentassignmentlistkey   |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue   |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...}<br>*   KEY  |
| \currentcommalistitem   |
| \currentcomponent   |
| \currentenvironment   |
| \currentfeaturetest   |
| \currentinterface   |
| \currentLABEL [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> {...}<br>1   REFERENCE            OPT            OPT<br>2   TEXT |
| \currentlanguage  |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute   |

|   |
|---|
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \currentlistentrynumber   |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber   |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}<br>* nummer text seitennummer alles   |
| \currentlistentrytitle  |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered  |
| \currentlistsymbol  |
| \currentmainlanguage  |
| \currentmessagetext   |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \currentoutputstream  |
| \currentproduct   |
| \currentproject   |
| \currentregime  |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...}<br>* KEY   |
| \currentresponses   |
| \currenttime [...*,...]<br>* h m TEXT OPT   |
| \currentvalue   |
| \currentxtablecolumn  |
| \currentxtablerow   |
| \d {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \d datasetvariable {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER<br>3 KEY realpage |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\datum [...]{...} [...]{...}</code><br>1 d = NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup><br>m = NUMBER<br>y = NUMBER<br>2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...}{...}{...}</code><br>1 NUMBER<br>2 NUMBER<br>3 NUMBER   |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...}{...}</code><br>1 NUMBER<br>2 NUMBER  |
| <code>\ddot {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\ddot {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\decrement \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...]{...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\decrement (...,*...)</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code>   |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code>  |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>   |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \... \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 BEFEHL                                      |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \... \...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |

`\defconvertedvalue \... {1... {2...}}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ... {1... {2...}}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 lokal global public private pickup

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

\* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre>                          |
| <pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>                              |
| <pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>                                |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*.. *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*.. *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3  NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcounter </pre>  |
| <pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdataset </pre>  |
| <pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>                                |
| <pre> \definedfont [...] *  FONT </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupeffect </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineexpandable [...] \^ [...] {...} 1  NUMMER 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>  |

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]2
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   zwinge = ja nein
   check = ja nein
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   target = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME
   faktor = NUMMER
   methode = lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
   designsizesize = default auto
   goodies = FILE
   features = NAME
   tf = TEXT
   bf = TEXT
   it = TEXT
   sl = TEXT
   bi = TEXT
   bs = TEXT
   sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum          = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME          = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks    = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

**\definefontsize** [...]

```
*  NAME
```

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante   = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

**\defineintermediatecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [2...,...2...,...] [3...,...3...,...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>  |
| <pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>   |

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definewopasslist** {...}

- \* NAME

**\definetype** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

**\definetypesface** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

**\definetypescriptprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypescriptsynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypesetting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

**\defineunit** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

**\defineuserdata** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupuserdata

**\defineuserdataalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

**\defineviewerlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

**\definevspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \definevspacing [...] [^2] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \vspacing </pre>  |
| <pre> \definevspacingamount [...] [^2] [^3] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \definetable [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>                            |
| <pre> \definereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>           |
| <pre> \definereabsaetze [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein </pre>                 |
| <pre> \definereabschnitt [...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definereabschnittsblock [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>   |
| <pre> \definereakzent ... ^2 ... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER </pre>   |
| <pre> \definerebefehl ... ^2 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \definerebeschreibung [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription </pre>              |
| <pre> \definerebeschriftung [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME 2 BESCHRIFTUNG 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre> |
| <pre> \definereblock [...] [^2] [...,^3,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleblockein </pre>                       |



`\definierefarbe [.1.] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [.1.] [...]2 [x:y:z,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [.1.] [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [.1.] [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...] [...]5`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...]3`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]4`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [.1.] [...]2 [...,3...]3`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellегleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definierereoverlay [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

\definierepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definiereschrift [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>   |
| <pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre>  |
| <pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre>  |
| <pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>   |
| <pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>  |
| <pre> \definireumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ definierereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NAME</li> <li>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</li> </ol>                             |
| $\backslash$ definierereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NAME</li> <li>inherits: \setupframedtext</li> </ol>                        |
| $\backslash$ definiererezeichen ... .. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CHARACTER</li> <li>NUMMER</li> </ol>  |
| $\backslash$ definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>LISTE</li> <li>inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</li> </ol> |
| $\backslash$ delimited [...] [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol> instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside                    |
| $\backslash$ aside [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ blockquote [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>  |
| $\backslash$ quotation [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ quote [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ speech [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>  |
| $\backslash$ depthofstring {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> </ul>   |
| $\backslash$ depthonlybox {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ul>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT               |
| <code>\depthstrut</code>   |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\digits {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\digits ...</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}...</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME                           |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT                            |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\directcolored [...,\^{2}...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \definierenrefarbe                   |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT                        |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                                      |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {..., <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    NUMMER  |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    NUMMER   |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code><br>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION   |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code><br>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION  |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\doassignempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\doboundtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    BEFEHL<br>4    BEFEHL<br>5    BEFEHL<br>6    BEFEHL<br>7    BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \... [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \dodoubleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>                          |
| <pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>                    |
| <pre> \dodoublegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}}</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>                    |
| <pre> \doeassign [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>  |
| <pre> \doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL</pre>  |
| <pre> \dofastloopcs {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \dogetattribute {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \dogetattributeid {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>                   |
| <pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre> \dogobblesingleempty [<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre> * TEXT OPT</pre>   |
| <pre> \doif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre>  |
| <pre> \doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE</pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre> |

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignmentcs {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

\doifelseblack {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>               |
| <pre> \doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>               |
| <pre> \doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                 |
| <pre> \doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                  |
| <pre> \doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>               |
| <pre> \doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>        |
| <pre> \doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>             |
| <pre> \doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>           |
| <pre> \doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>      |
| <pre> \doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>    |
| <pre> \doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>       |
| <pre> \doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                        |

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifelselist {...} {...} {...} 1  LISTE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                        |
| <pre> \doifelselocation {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                    |
| <pre> \doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                              |
| <pre> \doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                   |
| <pre> \doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>              |
| <pre> \doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>         |
| <pre> \doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>                          |
| <pre> \doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                |

|  |
|--|
| \doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| \doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                  |
| \doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                                      |
| \doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                    |
| \doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                       |
| \doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                              |
| \doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                               |
| \doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE          |
| \doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| \doifelseoddpage {...} {...}<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| \doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| \doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                       |
| \doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE     |

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...1} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                 |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>      |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>    |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                                  |

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```



`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>            |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>          |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>                    |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre>  |
| <pre> \dollar </pre>   |
| <pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  BEFEHL </pre>             |
| <pre> \donothing </pre>  |
| <pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>  |
| <pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>   |
| <pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>   |
| <pre> \dopositionaction {...} *  NAME </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| \doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...]<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT   |
| \doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...]<br>1    CSNAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT  |
| \doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1    CSNAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT   |
| \doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...]<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT  |
| \doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...]<br>1    CSNAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT      |
| \doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...}<br>1    CSNAME                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| \dorechecknextindentation  |
| \dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMBER<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| \dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    TEXT NUMBER*TEXT<br>2    CSNAME   |
| \doreplacefeature {...,*...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \doresetandafffeature {...,*...}<br>*    NAME  |

\* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT   |
| 3 | TEXT   |
| 4 | TEXT   |
| 5 | TEXT   |
| 6 | TEXT   |
| 7 | TEXT   |
| 8 | TEXT   |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT   |
| 3 | TEXT   |
| 4 | TEXT   |
| 5 | TEXT   |
| 6 | TEXT   |
| 7 | TEXT   |
| 8 | TEXT   |

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT   |

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <code>\doublebond</code>  |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \dots {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                      |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \dots {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT                       |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\dowithpargument \dots</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \dots</code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\dowithwargument \dots</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\dpofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> drehenein<br>2 CONTENT                     |
| <code>\duennelinie</code>   |
| <code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> duennerumrissein                        |
| <code>\dummydigit</code>  |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\ETEX</code>  |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY           |
| <code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT              |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br>* CONTENT<br><b>instances: unit</b>                               |
| <code>\unit {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>  |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>   |
| <code>\em</code>  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>  |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>  |
| <code>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* NUMMER      OPT                               |
| <code>\emspace</code>   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>* NAME                                |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>* NAME                               |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br>*    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enskip</code>  |
| <code>\enspace</code>   |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\envvar {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1    KEY<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\erhoehen \*..</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\ersteunterseite</code>   |
| <code>\eTeX</code>  |
| <code>\executeifdefined {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\exitloop</code>  |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code>   |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \*.. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    KEY<br>3    TEXT  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\expanded {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE  |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE                            |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE   |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \^... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE   |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE                                 |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE                  |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE                  |
| <code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [..1] [2..] [3...,..3...]
```

1 FILE  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,*,...]  
* COLOR
```

```
\farbe [...] {...}
```

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

```
\farbwert {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \.*
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [...,2...,...] {3...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

```
\fastscale {1...} {2...}
```

1    NUMBER

2    CONTENT

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped</b> <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...}</p> <p>1   CONTENT</p> <p>2   NAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\fastswitchtobodyfont</b> {...}</p> <p>*   x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p>   |
| <p><b>\fastsxsy</b> <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} <sup>3</sup>{...}</p> <p>1   NUMMER</p> <p>2   NUMMER</p> <p>3   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\feature</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1   + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2   NAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\feature</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...}</p> <p>1   + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2   NAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\feld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\feldstapel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<small>OPT</small> [<sup>3</sup>...,...]<small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>  |
| <p><b>\fence</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\fenced</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\FENCE</b> {...}</p> <p>*   CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><b>\festesspatium</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\fetchallmarkings</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   seite NAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\fetchallmarks</b> [...]</p> <p>*   BESCHRIFTUNG</p>  |
| <p><b>\fetchmark</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br/>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>                         |
| <p><b>\fetchmarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   seite NAME</p> <p>3   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br/>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p><b>\fetchonemark</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br/>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>                      |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME<br>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek |
| <code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 FILE   |
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite</code> NAME  |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| <code>\fett</code>   |
| <code>\fettgeneigt</code>  |
| <code>\fettitalic</code>   |
| <code>\fieldbody [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody   |
| <code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT   |
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT  |
| <code>\figurefilename</code>   |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code>   |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code>   |
| <code>\figurefullname</code>   |
| <code>\figureheight</code>   |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code>  |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>   |
| <code>\figuresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 FILE NAME<br>2 inherits: \externeabbildung   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\figurewidth</code>   |
| <code>\filename {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\filler [...]</code><br>*    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME   |
| <code>\fillupto [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMBER                    OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT<br>2    NUMBER<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT<br>7    CONTENT |
| <code>\filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER  |
| <code>\filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>3    breite     = DIMENSION            OPT<br>n           = NUMMER<br>category   = NAME  |
| <code>\filterreference {...}</code><br>*    default text titel nummer seite realpage  |

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE  
OPT

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
OPT

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstinlist [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* BEFEHL

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| \firstrealpage  |
| \firstrealpagenumber  |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                   |
| \firstsubpagenumber   |
| \firstuserpage  |
| \firstuserpagenumber  |
| \fitfieldframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn<br>2 CONTENT |
| \fittopbaselinegrid {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \flag {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \flushbox {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                 |
| \flushboxregister ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \flushcollector [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \flushedrightlastline   |
| \flushlayer [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \flushlocalfloats   |
| \flushnextbox   |
| \flushnotes   |
| \flushoutputstream [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \flushshapebox  |

|  |
|--|
| \flushtextflow {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \flushtokens [...]   |
| \flushtoks \...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \folgendeunterseite  |
| \fontalternative   |
| \fontbody  |
| \fontchar {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \fontclass   |
| \fontclassname {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT   |
| \fontface  |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| \fontsize  |
| \fontstyle   |
| \footnotetext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {...}<br>1 REFERENCE OPT<br>2 TEXT                 |
| \footnotetext [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...]   |
| * titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE                |
| \forcecharacterstripping   |
| \forcelocalfloats  |
| \forgeteverypar  |
| \forgetparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\forgetparskip</code>  |
| <code>\forgetragged</code>   |
| <code>\format [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1    NAME            OPT            OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupscale<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\formel [.,.<sup>1</sup>,.,.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1    gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein<br>2    CONTENT                |
| <code>\formelnummer [.,.,.*.,.]</code><br>*    REFERENCE            OPT  |
| <code>\foundbox {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\fourthofffivearguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.} {.<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                             |
| <code>\fourthofffourarguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT   |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.} {.<sup>4</sup>.} {.<sup>5</sup>.} {.<sup>6</sup>.}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\frameddimension {.*.}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\framedparameter {.*.}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \.<sup>1</sup>. \.<sup>2</sup>.</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\freezemeasure [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\fromlinenote [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| \frozenhbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \frule .. .* .. \relax<br>*   width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT   |
| \GetPar  |
| \GotoPar   |
| \Greeknumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   CSNAME<br>2   TEXT   |
| \gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1   CSNAME<br>2   CSNAME   |
| \gefueelltesrechteck [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1   inherits: \stellegefueelltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> ein   OPT   OPT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT |
| \gefueelltezeile [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>*   inherits: \stellegefueelltezeileein   |
| \geneigt   |
| \geneigtfett   |
| \gestreckt [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   inherits: \setupst <sup>OPT</sup> retched<br>2   TEXT  |
| \getboxfromcache {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ..<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER TEXT<br>3   CSNAME NUMMER   |
| \getboxllx ...<br>*   CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getboxlly ...<br>*   CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getbufferdata [...]\ <sup>1</sup> ..<br>*   BUFFER           OPT  |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>*   BEFEHL   |
| \getcommalistsize [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>*   BEFEHL  |

```
\getdayoftheweek {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
```

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | NUMMER |

```
\getdayspermonth {..1.} {..2.}
```

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |

```
\getdefinedbuffer [..]
```

\* BUFFER

```
\getdocumentargument {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
```

\* NUMMER

```
\getdummysparameters [...,*=*,...]
```

\* KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash\mathrm{getemptyparameters} \quad [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \quad [ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ]$$

```
1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{getparameters} \quad [..^1.] \quad [..,..^2..,..]$$

```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{getexpandedparameters} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots^2 \dots, \dots]$$

```
1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..2..,..]
```

```
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
```

\* TEXT

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{getfromcommand} \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots \right]$$

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | BEFEHL |
| 2 | NUMMER |

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [2.]
```

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | BEFEHL |
| 2 | NUMMER |

$$\backslash \text{getfromtwopassdata} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

|   |
|---|
| \getglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 NUMMER CHARACTER   |
| \getglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 NUMMER CHARACTER   |
| \getparameters [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| \getinlineuserdata  |
| \getlasttwopassdata {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \getlocalfloat {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \getlocalfloats   |
| \getMPdrawing   |
| \getMPlayer [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER  |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME  |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME  |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \getnaturaldimensions ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getnoflines {...}<br>* DIMENSION   |
| \getobject {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| \getpaletsize [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \getparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                             |
| \getprivatechar {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \getprivateslot {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \getrandomcount \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER       |
| \getrandomdimen \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION |
| \getrandomfloat \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER       |
| \getrandomnumber \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER      |
| \getrandomseed \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \getrawparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                          |
| \getrawgparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                         |
| \getrawnoflines {...}<br>* DIMENSION  |
| \getrawparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                          |
| \getrawxparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                         |
| \getreference [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 default text titel nummer seite realpage<br>2 REFERENCE        |
| \getreferenceentry {...}<br>* default text titel nummer seite realpage  |

|   |
|---|
| \getroundednoflines {...}<br>*    DIMENSION                                       |
| \getsubstring {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT        |
| \gettokenlist [...] *    NAME   |
| \gettwopassdata {...} *    NAME   |
| \gettwopassdatalist {...} *    NAME   |
| \getuserdata  |
| \getuvalue {...} *    NAME  |
| \getvalue {...} *    NAME   |
| \getvariable {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                                 |
| \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY<br>3    BEFEHL     |
| \getxparameters [...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \gitter [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] *    inherits: \basegrid                    |
| \globaldisablemode [...,*,...] *    NAME  |
| \globalenablemode [...,*,...] *    NAME   |
| \globalletempty \*.. *    CSNAME  |
| \globalpopbox *.. *    CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \globalpopmacro \*.. *    CSNAME  |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] *    NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...] \^2. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ^*.. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro \^*.. * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalswapdimens \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalswapmacros \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalundefine {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \glyphfontfile {...} * FONT </pre>   |
| <pre> \gobbledoubleempty [...] [^2..] 1 TEXT          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT </pre>  |

\gobblefouroptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup> {...}<sup>8</sup> {...}<sup>9</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup> {...}<sup>8</sup> {...}<sup>9</sup> {...}<sup>10</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil \*</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1    CATEGORY            OPT</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p>                                     |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...} \^2...</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    COLOR</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>*    COLOR</p>   |
| <p><code>\greedystring \^1... \at \^2... \to \^3... \and \^4...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p> <p>4    CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\gross ...</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    BEFEHL</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx \^1... {...}</code></p> <p>1    CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\gsetboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION       |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NUMBER                                       |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NUMBER                                       |
| <code>\haarlinie</code>  |
| <code>\hairspace</code>  |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code>  |
| <code>\halfstrut</code>  |
| <code>\halfwaybox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\handletokens <sup>1</sup>... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME            |
| <code>\handschrift</code>  |
| <code>\hash</code>   |
| <code>\hat {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\hauptsprache [<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* SPRACHE  |
| <code>\hboxofvbox <sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...;...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\hdofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\headhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT     |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>  |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>   |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>  |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>   |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\headwidth</code>   |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT   |
| <code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: helptext  |
| <code>\helptext</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\heutigesdatum</code> [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* jahr monat tag <sup>HEUT</sup> wochentag yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br>merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| <code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>  |
| <code>\hglue</code> ...<br>* DIMENSION  |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\highlight</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}</code></p> <p>1 links Rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>   |
| <p><code>\hl [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>  |
| <p><code>\unitshigh {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek</p> |
| <p><code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER OPT</p>   |
| <p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>  |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>   |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence<br>endfassung NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphen</code>   |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>  |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \iff </pre>   |
| <pre> \ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \iftrialsypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre>  |
| <pre> \ignoretagsinexport [...<sup>*</sup>...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \ignorevalue {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \impliedby </pre>   |
| <pre> \implies </pre>   |
| <pre> \imumriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1  inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>umrahmtein 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \in {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> OPT 2  TEXT 3  REFERENCE </pre>     |
| <pre> \includemenu [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \includeversioninfo {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \incrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>                                  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ incrementedcounter [...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ incrementpagenumber   |
| $\backslash$ incrementsubpagenumber  |
| $\backslash$ incrementvalue {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ indentation   |
| $\backslash$ infofont  |
| $\backslash$ infofontbold  |
| $\backslash$ inheritparameter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY                           |
| $\backslash$ inhibitblank  |
| $\backslash$ initializeboxstack {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ inlinebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* BUFFER OPT   |
| $\backslash$ inlinedbox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ inlinemath {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ inlinemathematics {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ inlinemessage {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ inlineordisplaymath {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ inlineprettyprintbuffer {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| $\backslash$ inlinerange [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash$ innerflushshapebox  |
| $\backslash$ input {...}<br>* FILE   |

`\inputfilebarename`

`\inputfilename`

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

$$\backslash\mathrm{inputgivenfile}\{...\}$$

\* FILE

\input ...

\* FILE

$$\backslash\mathrm{insertpages} \quad [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \quad [ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} ] \quad [ \dots, \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots ]$$

1 FILE

2 NUMMER

```
3  breite  = DIMENSION
```

n = NUMMER

```
category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

\* CHARACTER

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
```

# 1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \.*...
```

\* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 3 | CSNAME |
|---|--------|

$$\backslash \text{installautosetuphandler} \backslash \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1... {^2...} \^3...
```

1 CSNAME

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | CDNNA |
| 2 | NAME  |

```

2      NAME
3      CSNAME

```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CDNAME |
| 2 | NAME   |

$$\backslash\mathrm{installbottomframerenderer}\ \{...\}\ \{...\}$$

1 NAME.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAMLE  |
| 2 | BEFEHL |

```
\installcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```

1 CSNAME

```

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | CSNAI |
| 2 | NAME  |

```

2      NAME
3      CSNAME

```



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \.^ {...} \.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \.^ {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \.^ {...} \.^ {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME 4   NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \.^ {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                              |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \.^ {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                            |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \.^ {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                         |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \.^ {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                                |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                        |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \.^ {...} \.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>           |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \.^ {...} \.^ 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>               |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack \.^ *   CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installieresprache [.^] [...^...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>             |
| <pre> \installieresprache [.^] [.^] 1   NAME 2   SPRACHE </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {.^} {.^} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>                                 |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\installmacrostack \... * CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\installnamespace {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>                          |
| <pre>\installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>                           |
| <pre>\installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>                         |
| <pre>\installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>                     |
| <pre>\installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>                      |
| <pre>\installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>                           |
| <pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>                      |
| <pre>\installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>                     |
| <pre>\installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>                             |
| <pre>\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>                  |
| <pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>                           |
| <pre>\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>       |
| <pre>\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre> |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \installtextracker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \installunitsspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \installversioninfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \integerrounding {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \interaktionsbalken [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>        |
| <pre> \interaktionsknopfe [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \interaktionsmenue [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>                             |
| <pre> \intertext {<sup>*</sup>...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \invokepagehandler {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| \inzeile {...} [...]<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    REFERENCE      |
| \irgendwo {...} {...} [...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE |
| \istltdir ...<br>*    TLT TRT   |
| \istrtdir ...<br>*    TLT TRT   |
| \italic   |
| \italiccorrection   |
| \italicface   |
| \italicfett   |
| \itemtag [...*,...]<br>*    REFERENCE      OPT                          |
| \jobfilename  |
| \jobfilesuffix  |
| \Kap {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \kalligraphie   |
| \kap {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \keeplinestogether {...}<br>*    NUMMER                                 |
| \keepunwantedspaces   |
| \keinekopfundfusszeilen   |
| \keinspatium  |
| \keinzeilenobenundunten   |
| \kerncharacters [...] {...}<br>1    NUMMER            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| \klein  |
| \kleinfett  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>  |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code>   |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code>  |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>  |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code>   |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code>   |
| <code>\kleintippen</code>   |
| <code>\klonierefeld [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] [.<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME   |
| <code>\knopf [...<sup>1</sup>=...,...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>=...,...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE<br>instances: button  |
| <code>\COMMENT [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>=...,...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: comment  |
| <code>\comment [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>=...,...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\komponente [...*]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\komponente ...</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\konvertierezahl {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 leer default kein monat:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter<br>n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals<br>abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknnumerals<br>Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals<br>koreanparentnumerals koreancirlennumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn<br>cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3<br>continued NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\kopfnummer [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code><br>1 ABSCHNITT OPT<br>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\kopierefeld [...][...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>   |
| <code>\LATEX</code>   |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>   |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>  |
| <code>\Lua</code>   |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabelsprache</code>   |
| <code>\headsprache</code>   |
| <code>\labelsprache</code>  |
| <code>\mathlabelsprache</code>  |
| <code>\operatorsprache</code>   |
| <code>\prefixsprache</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\suffixsprache</code>   |
| <code>\taglabelsprache</code>   |
| <code>\unitsprache</code>   |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel                              |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\LABELtext {...}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\suffixtext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\unittext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\LABEL [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT                            |

|  |
|--|
| \languageCharacters {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \languagecharacters {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \languagecharwidth {...}<br>*    SPRACHE   |
| \lastcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    NUMMER  |
| \lastcountervalue [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \lastdigit {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| \lastlinewidth   |
| \lastnaturalboxdp  |
| \lastnaturalboxht  |
| \lastnaturalboxwd  |
| \lastpredefinedsymbol  |
| \lastrealpage  |
| \lastrealpagenumber  |
| \lastsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER   |
| \lastsubpagenumber   |
| \lasttwodigits {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| \lastuserpage  |
| \lastuserpagenumber  |
| \lateluacode {...}<br>*    BEFEHL  |
| \layeredtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1    inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup><br>2    inherits: \setuplayeredtext                    OPT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    CONTENT |
| \layerheight   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\layerwidth</code>   |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT                                   |
| <code>\lbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftbottombox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\lefthbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel  |
| <code>\leftheadtext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\leftline {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code>   |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code><br><code>*    CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\lefttoright</code>   |
| <code>\lefttorighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code><br><code>2    CONTENT</code>                                   |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code><br><code>2    CONTENT</code>                                   |
| <code>\lefttorightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    TEXT                    OPT</code><br><code>2    CONTENT</code>                                   |
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>  |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br><code>1    CSNAME</code><br><code>2    CHARACTER NUMBER</code><br><code>3    CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br><code>1    CSNAME</code><br><code>2    NAME</code>   |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    NAME</code>                         |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1    KEY</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br><code>*    CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\letgvalue {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>  |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>   |
| <code>\letterampersand</code>   |
| <code>\letterat</code>  |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\letterbar</code>  |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code>   |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code>   |
| <code>\lettercolon</code>  |
| <code>\letterdollar</code>   |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>  |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>   |
| <code>\letterescape</code>   |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>  |
| <code>\letterhash</code>   |
| <code>\letterhat</code>  |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>  |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code>  |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>  |
| <code>\letterless</code>   |
| <code>\lettermore</code>   |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>  |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>  |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>   |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>  |
| <code>\letterslash</code>  |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMBER                    OPT<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>  |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code>  |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL    |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 TEXT           |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL     |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\linebox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code><br>* TEXT<br>instances: linenote   |
| <code>\linenote {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT       |
| <code>\liniendicke</code>   |
| <code>\links ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |

\linksbuendig {...}

\* CONTENT

\listcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\listcitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\listcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\listcite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\listcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\listcite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\listenlaenge

\listnamespaces

\llap {...}

\* CONTENT

\loadanyfile [...]

\* FILE

\loadanyfileonce [...]

\* FILE

|  |
|--|
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadluafile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadspellchecklist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE  |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \localframed [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT             |
| \localframedwithsettings [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize  |
| \localpopbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \localpopmacro \...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \localpushbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| \localpushmacro \...<br>* CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>  |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT  |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\lowercasestring \^{1} ... \to \^{2} ...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [\^{1}...] {\^{2}...} {\^{3}...}</code><br>1    links rech <sup>ts</sup><br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT                              |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {\^{4}...} {\^{5}...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop \^{1} ... {\^{2}...}</code><br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |

|   |
|---|
| \luaconditional \*..<br>* CSNAME                    |
| \luaenvironment *..<br>* FILE                       |
| \luaexpanded {...}<br>* BEFEHL                      |
| \luaexpr {...}<br>* CONTENT                         |
| \luafunction {...}<br>* BEFEHL                      |
| \luajitTeX  |
| \luamajorversion                                    |
| \luaminorversion                                    |
| \luaparameterset {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| \luasetup {...}<br>* NAME                           |
| \luaTeX   |
| \luaversion   |
| \METAFONT   |
| \METAFUN  |
| \METAPOST   |
| \MetaFont   |
| \MetaFun  |
| \MetaPost   |
| \MKII   |
| \MKIV   |
| \MKIX   |
| \MKVI   |
| \MKXI   |



|  |
|--|
| \MONAT {...}<br>*   NUMBER   |
| \MONTHLONG {...}<br>*   NUMBER   |
| \MONTHSHORT {...}<br>*   NUMBER  |
| \MPanchor {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPbetex {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPc {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPcode {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1   NAME       OPT<br>2   CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPd {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME      |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME     |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME  |
| \MPh {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPII  |
| \MPIV  |

|  |
|--|
| \MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    +<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| \MPlleftskip {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPl1 {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPlr {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPls {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPn {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPOptions {...}<br>*    COLOR   |
| \MPOverlayanchor {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPP {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPPage {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPPardata {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPPplus { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT   |
| \MPPos {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPPositiongraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \MPPosset {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPr {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPravvar { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY   |

|   |
|---|
| \MPregion {...}<br>*   NAME                                     |
| \MPrest {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT                  |
| \MPrightskip {...}<br>*   NAME                                  |
| \MPrs {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPstring {...}<br>*   NAME                                     |
| \MPtext {...}<br>*   NAME                                       |
| \MPtransparency {...}<br>*   COLOR                              |
| \MPul {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPur {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPVI   |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...}<br>*   KEY   |
| \MPvariable {...}<br>*   KEY                                    |
| \MPvv {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT                    |
| \MPw {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPwhd {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPx {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPxy {...}<br>*   NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| \MPxywhd {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPy {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \m [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME <sup>REF</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| \makecharacteractive ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \makerawcommalist [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> \...<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| \makestrutofbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \mapfontsize [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| \margindata [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] <sup>3</sup> , [...] {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>4 CONTENT  |
| \MARGINDATA [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge<br>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin<br>inother margintext |
| \atleftmargin [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT   |
| \atrighmargin [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT   |
| \ininner [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT  |
| \ininneredge [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT  |

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  zuruecksetzen OPTles NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markpage [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{.},...]
1  NAME OPT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {\stackrel{*}{.}}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\math [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  NAME OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT OPT OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}} {\stackrel{3}{.}} {\stackrel{4}{.}}
1  beide vfenced OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebar}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebrace}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathematik}[\dots]\{\dots\}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow<br>xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow<br>xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow<br>xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon<br>mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow<br>mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow<br>mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftharpoonfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill<br>etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill<br>erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill<br>eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow<br>tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow<br>thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup<br>trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftharpoon crightharpoon<br>crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\mathrm{cleftharpoon}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightarpoon}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |

|                                      |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| $\crightharpoonoverleftarrow{\dots}$ | $\crightharpoonoverleftarrow{\dots}$ |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\leftarrowfill$                     | $\leftarrowfill$                     |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\leftharpoonowdownfill$             | $\leftharpoonowdownfill$             |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\leftharpoonowupfill$               | $\leftharpoonowupfill$               |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\leftarrowtrightrightarrowfill$     | $\leftarrowtrightrightarrowfill$     |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\overbarfill$                       | $\overbarfill$                       |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\overbracefill$                     | $\overbracefill$                     |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\overbracketfill$                   | $\overbracketfill$                   |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\overparentfill$                    | $\overparentfill$                    |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\rightarrowfill$                    | $\rightarrowfill$                    |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\rightharpoonowdownfill$            | $\rightharpoonowdownfill$            |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\rightharpoonowupfill$              | $\rightharpoonowupfill$              |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\twoheadrightarrowfill$             | $\twoheadrightarrowfill$             |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\underbarfill$                      | $\underbarfill$                      |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |
| $\underbracefill$                    | $\underbracefill$                    |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT               | OPT    OPT                           |



`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonleft {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtriplelrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tlefttrightharpoon {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

|  |
|--|
| $\leftharpoonup$ <pre>\leftharpoonup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>                     |
| $\leftrightharpoonup$ <pre>\leftrightharpoonup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>           |
| $\leftrightharpoons$ <pre>\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>             |
| $\mapsto$ <pre>\mapsto {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>                                   |
| $\rightarrow$ <pre>\rightarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>                           |
| $\rel$ <pre>\rel {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT  OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>   |
| $\rightarrow$ <pre>\rightarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>                           |
| $\rightarrowdown$ <pre>\rightarrowdown {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>                   |
| $\rightarrowup$ <pre>\rightarrowup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>                       |
| $\rightarrowlefttharpoons$ <pre>\rightarrowlefttharpoons {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| $\rightarrowoverleftarrow$ <pre>\rightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| $\tripleleftarrow$ <pre>\tripleleftarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>                 |
| $\twoheadleftarrow$ <pre>\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>               |
| $\twoheadrightarrow$ <pre>\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>             |
| $\xequal$ <pre>\xequal {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT          OPT      OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>                                   |

$\xhookrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xhookrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonup{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrel{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonrightarrow{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonup{\dots} \dots$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

|   |              |     |              |
|---|--------------|-----|--------------|
|   | <sup>1</sup> |     | <sup>2</sup> |
| 1 | TEXT         | OPT | OPT          |

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{OPT}} \text{...}^1 \text{...}^2$$

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
|---|------|-----|-----|

$$\backslash\mathrm{xtwoheadleftarrow} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$$

1      TEXT
OPT
OPT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{OPT}} \text{OPT}$$
 $\mathfrak{f}$ 

```

\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.2}{=}\dots] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```
\inmframed [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{\dots}}
```

```
\mcfamed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTthframed
```

```
\mframed [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
```

`\mathfunction {...}`  
\* CONTENT

 $\mathit$  $\mathbf{\textit{}}$ 

\MATHMATRIX {...}

\* CONTENT

`\mathop {...}`  
\* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}

\* CONTENT

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...} {...}
1  oben vfencedgPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances:  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbf}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbi}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextbs}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextit}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathtextsl}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathtexttf}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathtf}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathtriplet}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\mathhtt</code>  |
| <code>\mathunder [^.1] {^.2} {^.3}</code><br>1    unten vfenced <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {^*}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {^.1} {^.2}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances:                 |
| <code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code>  |
| <code>\mathupright</code>  |
| <code>\mathword .^.1 {^.2}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                                 |
| <code>\mathwordbf .^.1 {^.2}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                               |
| <code>\mathwordbi .^.1 {^.2}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                               |
| <code>\mathwordbs .^.1 {^.2}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                               |
| <code>\mathwordit .^.1 {^.2}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                               |
| <code>\mathwordsl .^.1 {^.2}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                               |
| <code>\mathwordtf .^.1 {^.2}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                               |
| <code>\maxaligned {^*}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\mbox {^*}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\measure {^*}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\measured {^*}</code><br>*    NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\medskip</code>   |
| <code>\medspace</code>  |
| <code>\menueknopf [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\menueknopf [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\message {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\metaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code>  |
| <code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\mittig ...</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code><br>* BUFFER  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\monat {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\mono</code>   |
| <code>\monofett</code>   |
| <code>\mononormal</code>   |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code>   |
| <code>\mtext {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \.^{.1} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \.^{.1} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                           |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                            |
| <code>\nachunten [...]</code><br>* DIMENSION   |
| <code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code><br>* ABSCHNITT   |
| <code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code><br>* ABSCHNITT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code><br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    KEY  |
| <code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code><br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    KEY  |
| <code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    NAME<br>4    NAME<br>5    CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\negated {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\negemspace</code>  |
| <code>\negenspace</code>  |
| <code>\negthinspace</code>  |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\newcounter \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>   |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\nextbox</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>  |
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMBER</code>          |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>  |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>   |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>   |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>   |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMBER</code>  |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>   |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code>  |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>*   REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>*   REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>*   REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>*   REFERENCE   |
| <code>\nodetostring \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   CSNAME<br>2   CONTENT   |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>   |
| <code>\noflines</code>  |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code>   |
| <code>\noindentation</code>   |
| <code>\noitem</code>  |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code><br>*   TEXT   |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\normal</code>  |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>  |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2   CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>  |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \.<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   CSNAME<br>2   DIMENSION  |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT   |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                               |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                              |
| <code>\normalizetextline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                                |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                               |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code>   |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code>  |
| <code>\notesymbol [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\notiz [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\NOTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE <sub>PT</sub><br>2 TEXT<br>instances: footnote endnote                        |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \NOTE [...,.*,...] *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \endnote [...,.*,...] *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \footnote [...,.*,...] *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>                         |
| <pre> \endnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   REFERENCE  OPT 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \footnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   REFERENCE  OPT 2   TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \notragged </pre>   |
| <pre> \ntimes {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   TEXT 2   NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \numberofpoints {<sup>*</sup>...} *   DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \NUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>... \par 1   REFERENCE  OPT      OPT 2   TEXT 3   CONTENT </pre>                  |
| <pre> \obeydepth </pre>   |
| <pre> \objectdepth </pre>   |
| <pre> \objectheight </pre>  |
| <pre> \objectmargin </pre>  |
| <pre> \objectwidth </pre>   |
| <pre> \obox {<sup>*</sup>...} *   CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \offset [...,.*,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   inherits: \setupoffset 2   CONTENT </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...}</code><br>1 alternative = a b<br>inherits: \setupcollector<br>2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...}</code><br>1 alternative = a b<br>inherits: \setupplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ORNAMENT \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\outputfilename</code>   |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\over [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\overlaycolor</code>  |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code>  |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>*    FILE                                    |
| <code>\overlayheight</code>   |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code><br>*    FILE                                     |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>  |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>  |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>   |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>  |
| <code>\overloaderror</code>   |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                       |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code>   |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PICTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code>  |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME      |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME           |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>   |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>   |



|   |
|---|
| \PRAGMA   |
| \PtToCm {...}<br>* DIMENSION  |
| \pagearea [ <sup>1.</sup> ] [ <sup>2.</sup> ] [ <sup>3.</sup> ]<br>1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OFF</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten<br>2 text marginalie kante<br>3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext                                     |
| \pagebreak [...,*...]<br>* leer kopfzeile <sup>OFF</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME |
| \pagefigure [ <sup>1.</sup> ] [ <sup>2.</sup> ,...,...]<br>1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION   |
| \pageinjection [ <sup>1.</sup> ] [ <sup>2.</sup> ,...,...]<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| \pageinjection [..., <sup>1.</sup> ,...] [..., <sup>2.</sup> ,...]<br>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| \pagestaterealpage {...} {...}  |
| \pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}   |
| \paletsize  |
| \PARAGRAPHS   |
| \passelayoutan [..., <sup>1.</sup> ,...] [..., <sup>2.</sup> ,...]<br>1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION<br>zeilen = NUMMER   |
| \passendfeld [ <sup>1.</sup> ] [ <sup>2.</sup> ,...,...]<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody  |
| \pdfactualtext {...} {...}  |
| \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}   |
| \pdfbackendcurrentresources   |
| \pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>              |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>              |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                    |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                    |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                 |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweenegroups</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |

`\persiannumerals {...}`

$$\backslash\mathrm{phantom}\{.\ldots\}$$
$$\phantom{\text{box}} [\dots, \dots^* \dots, \dots]$$

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

\placeattachments

`\placebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

\placecitation [...]

\placecomments

\placecurrentformulanumber

`\placedbox {.*.}`

`\placefloat` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

`\placefloatwithsetups` <sup>[1]</sup> <sup>[2]</sup> <sup>[3]</sup> <sup>[4]</sup> <sup>[5]</sup>

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{placelayeredtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuplayer<br>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>4 TEXT<br>5 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein<br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein<br>instances: logos   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein<br>instances: abbreviations  |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein   |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote   |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupplacement<br>3 CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{PLACEMENT} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplacement}$<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{placenamefloat} [\dots] [\dots]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{placenameformula} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{placenotes} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$  |
| $\backslash\text{placepagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{placepairedbox} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppairedbox}$<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 TEXT                       |
| $\backslash\text{platzierePAIREDBOX} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppairedbox}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: legend                |
| $\backslash\text{platzierelegend} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppairedbox}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{placeparallel} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupparallel}$ OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{placerawlist} [\dots] [\dots, \dots]$<br>1 LISTE OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellelisteein}$   |
| $\backslash\text{placereadingwindow} [\dots] [\dots]$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{platzierebookmarks} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$<br>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT<br>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbookmark}$ |
| $\backslash\text{platziereformel} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{platzierefusssnoten} [\dots, \dots]$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$ OPT  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE<br/> 2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                               |
| <p><b>\platzierelokalefussnoten</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>   |
| <p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT<br/> 2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><b>\platziereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME<br/> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>                              |
| <p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<br/> instances: index</p>                                      |
| <p><b>\platziereindex</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>   |
| <p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT<br/> 2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}<br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE<br/> 2 TEXT</p>                                      |
| <p><b>\platzierezusammengestellteliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE<br/> 2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p> |
| <p><b>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein<br/> instances: content</p>                  |
| <p><b>\platzierecontent</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>   |
| <p><b>\popattribute</b> \*..<br/> * CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\popmacro</b> \*..<br/> * CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\popmode</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> * NAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\popsystemmode</b> {...<sup>*</sup>}<br/> * NAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\pos</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<br/> * REFERENCE</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\position [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] (...,<sup>2</sup>...) {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> positioniererein<br>2 POSITION<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\positionoverlay {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\posten [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> postenein<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\postponenotes</code>  |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code><br>* FONT   |
| <code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT  |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\prependetoks ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\prependtoks ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\prependvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\prerollblank [...,*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \blanko  |
| <code>\presetdocument [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \setupdocument   |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [.....<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>..} 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>..} 1   BUFFER 2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>..] 1   NAME          OPT 2   NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...*] *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\prevrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                   |
| <code>\prevsubpage</code>   |
| <code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\prevuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\procent</code>   |
| <code>\processaction</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 APPLY              |
| <code>\processallactionsinset</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 APPLY     |
| <code>\processassignlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                   |
| <code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 KEY = VALUE<br>2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 KEY = VALUE<br>2 CSNAME    |
| <code>\processbetween</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                          |
| <code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\processcolorcomponents</code> {*...}<br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\processcommacommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME               |
| <code>\processcommalist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                  |
| <code>\processcommalistwithparameters</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME    |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sub>OPT</sub> *  BUFFER </pre>   |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>... 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...]<sub>OPT</sub>... *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>                               |
| <pre> \processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>                    |

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| * BUFFER | OPT |
|----------|-----|

```
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT
```

\* CSNAME

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | BEFEHL |
| 3 | BEFEHL |
| 4 | BEFEHL |

\* FILE

\* FILE

```
1  kein fest strengOPT halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  inherits: \setupperprofile
3  CONTENT
```

```

1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMBER

```

\* NAME

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* CHARACTER

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\punkt [...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code><br/> <code>* inherits: \setupperperiods</code></p>                           |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code><br/> <code>* NUMMER</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code><br/> <code>* CSNAME</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br/> <code>1 NAME</code><br/> <code>2 REFERENCE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code><br/> <code>* COLOR</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code></p>                                    |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code><br/> <code>* CSNAME</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small></p>                                    |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code><br/> <code>* PATH</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code><br/> <code>* + - TEXT</code></p>                        |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code></p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\putboxincache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} <sup>3</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 NAME<br/>2 NUMMER TEXT<br/>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>                             |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME<br/>2 NUMMER TEXT<br/>3 CSNAME<br/>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>.]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>  |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>. {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION<br/>2 CSNAME<br/>3 CONTENT</p>                                       |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER<br/>2 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br/>2 NUMMER</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| \rawcountervalue [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \rawdate [...*,...]<br>*   inherits: \heutigesdatum  |
| \rawdoifelseinset {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TRUE<br>4   FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TRUE                                      |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TRUE<br>4   FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1   TEXT<br>2   KEY = VALUE   |
| \rawprocessaction [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ⇒...,...]<br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   APPLY  |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   CSNAME   |
| \rawprocesscommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   CSNAME  |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {... <sup>*</sup> }<br>*   KEY   |
| \rawsubcountervalue [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER  |
| \rbox ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   CONTENT   |
| \readfile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   FILE<br>2   TRUE<br>3   FALSE   |
| \readfixfile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1   PATH<br>2   FILE<br>3   TRUE<br>4   FALSE          |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE</pre>                                  |
| <pre>\readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE</pre>                                  |
| <pre>\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>                     |
| <pre>\readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE</pre>                                  |
| <pre>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE</pre>                                  |
| <pre>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE</pre>                                  |
| <pre>\realpagenumber</pre>   |
| <pre>\realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\rechteck [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein</pre>  |
| <pre>\rechtecke [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein</pre> |
| <pre>\rechts ... * CHARACTER</pre>   |
| <pre>\rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\recursedepth</pre>   |
| <pre>\recurselevel</pre>   |
| <pre>\recursestring</pre>  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code>   |
| <code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 default text titel nummer seite realpage<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code>   |
| <code>\referenz [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\referieren (...)<sup>1</sup>,... (...)<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 POSITION<br>2 POSITION<br>3 REFERENCE                                     |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupattachment   |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 FILE<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 FILE OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}<sup>*</sup></code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\registersort [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\registersynonym [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\registerunit [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged<br>2 KEY = VALUE                       |

|  |
|--|
| \REGISTER [...] {... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 INDEX<br>instances: index                                 |
| \index [...] {... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 INDEX  |
| \REGISTER [...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 INDEX<br>instances: index                    |
| \index [...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 INDEX   |
| \regular   |
| \relatemarking [...] [...]<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| \relateparameterhandlers {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \remainingcharacters   |
| \removebottomthings  |
| \removedepth   |
| \removefromcommalist {... <sup>1</sup> } \... <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| \removelastskip  |
| \removelastspace   |
| \removemarkedcontent [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \removepunctuation   |
| \removesubstring ... \from ... \to \... <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>                    |
| <pre>\removeunwantedspaces</pre>   |
| <pre>\replacefeature [...] * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\replacefeature {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\replaceincommalist \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER</pre>                |
| <pre>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescan {...} * CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>                   |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| \resetcounter [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER      |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation  |
| \resetdirection   |
| \resetfeature   |
| \resetflag {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \resetfontcolorscheme   |
| \resetfontfallback [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 FONT   |
| \resetfontsolution  |
| \resethyphenationfeatures   |
| \resetinjector [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...]<br>* NAME                                 |
| \resetitaliccorrection  |
| \resetlayer [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \resetlocalfloats   |
| \resetMPdrawing   |
| \resetMPenvironment   |
| \resetMPinstance [...]<br>* NAME                                      |
| \resetmarker [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \resetmode {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \resetpagenumber  |
| \resetparallel [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NAME alles |
| \resetpath  |

|   |
|---|
| \resetpenalties \*..<br>* CSNAME        |
| \resetperiodkerning                     |
| \resetprofile                           |
| \resetrecurselevel                      |
| \resetreference [...]<br>* NAME         |
| \resetreplacement                       |
| \resetscript                            |
| \resetsetups [...]<br>* NAME            |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...]<br>* SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber                     |
| \resetsymbolset                         |
| \resetssystemmode {...}<br>* NAME       |
| \resettimer                             |
| \resettokenlist [...]<br>* NAME         |
| \resettrackers                          |
| \resettrialtypesetting                  |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>* SINGULAR  |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>* SINGULAR  |
| \resetuserpagenumber                    |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>* NAME             |
| \resetvisualizers                       |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>* BEFEHL           |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER                            |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code>   |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code>  |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code>   |
| <code>\revivefeature</code>   |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash rightLABELtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel  |
| $\backslash righththeadtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash rightline \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash rightorleftpageaction \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash rightpageorder$  |
| $\backslash rightskipadaption$   |
| $\backslash rightsubguillemot$   |
| $\backslash righttopleft$  |
| $\backslash righttopleftthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                       |
| $\backslash righttopleftvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash righttopleftvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash righttopbox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash ring \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash rlap \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash robustaddtocommalist \{...\} \backslash ^2...$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash robustdoifelseinset \{...\} \{...\}^2, \{...\} \{...\}^3 \{...\}^4$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [...,1...,...] 2... [...3]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1] [...,2...,...] 3... [...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \runninghbox {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {<sup>*</sup>...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \safechar {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \samplefile {<sup>*</sup>...} * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \sans </pre>   |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre>   |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre>   |
| <pre> \savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>=</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \savecounter [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe</code>  |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \*</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code><br><code>3 NAME</code><br><code>4 CONTENT</code>                                   |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\sbox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\schreibezurliste [<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 LISTE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</code><br><code>3 NUMMER</code><br><code>4 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\schreibezwischenliste [<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 LISTE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</code><br><code>3 BEFEHL</code>                                   |
| <code>\SCRIPT</code><br><code>instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test</code>  |
| <code>\ethiopic</code>   |
| <code>\hangul</code>   |
| <code>\hanzi</code>  |
| <code>\latin</code>  |
| <code>\nihongo</code>  |
| <code>\test</code>   |
| <code>\thai</code>   |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 TEXT</code><br><code>4 TEXT</code><br><code>5 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 TEXT</code><br><code>4 TEXT</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\secondofsixarguments</b> {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>                      |
| <p><b>\secondofthreearguments</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\secondofthreeunexpanded</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\secondoftwoarguments</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\secondoftwounexpanded</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\siehREGISTER</b> [...] {...+...+...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>                   |
| <p><b>\siehindex</b> [...] {...+...+...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\seite</b> [...*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \RPTpagebreak</p>   |
| <p><b>\seitenreferenz</b> [...*,...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\seitennummer</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\select</b> {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><b>\serializecommalist</b> [...*,...]</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><b>\serializedcommalist</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\serif</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\serifbold</b></p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\serifnormal</code>   |
| <code>\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\setbar [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code>  |
| <code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code><br>*    zuruecksetzten NAME  |
| <code>\setcapstrut</code>   |
| <code>\setcatcodetable \*...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT   |
| <code>\setcharacteraligndetail {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION |
| <code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code><br>*    zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap   |
| <code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code><br>*    zuruecksetzten 1   |
| <code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code><br>*    zuruecksetzten NAME   |
| <code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code><br>*    zuruecksetzten NAME   |
| <code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code><br>*    zuruecksetzten 1  |
| <code>\setcharstrut {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupcollector<br>3    CONTENT                              |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...] *   black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcounter [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT 2   NUMMER 3   TEXT </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT 2   NAME 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *   zuruecksetzen NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] *   NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1   NUMMER 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1   KEY 2   BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT 2   export nature pdf 3   inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>  |
| <pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre>  |
| <pre> \setglobalscript [...]<sup>*</sup> *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \setgvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| \sethyphenatedurlafter {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]<br>* NAME zuruecksetzten <small>OPT</small>  |
| \setinitial [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| \setinjector [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL                       |
| \setinteraction [...]<br>* versteckt NAME   |
| \setinterfacecommand {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \setinterfaceconstant {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \setinterfaceelement {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \setinterfacemessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 titel NAME NUMMER<br>3 TEXT         |
| \setinterfacevariable {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \setinternalrendering [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 auto embed<br>3 CONTENT            |
| \setitaliccorrection [...]<br>* zuruecksetzten 1 2  |
| \setJSreamble {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |

**\setlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 links rechts gerade ungerade  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
4 TEXT

**\setlinefiller** [...]

\* filler NAME

**\setlocalhsize** [...]

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

**\setlocalscript** [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

**\setMPlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

**\setMPpositiongraphic** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPpositiongraphicrange** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPtext** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\setMPvariable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPvariables** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE



|   |
|---|
| <code>\setmainbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code><br><code>* default oneline basic NAME</code>  |
| <code>\setmarker [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\setmarking [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\setmathstyle {...,*,...}</code><br><code>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</code>  |
| <code>\setmeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 DIMENSION</code>   |
| <code>\setmessagetext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\setmode {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\setnostrut</code>  |
| <code>\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code><br><code>3 TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code><br><code>3 TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 titel = TEXT</code><br><code>bookmark = TEXT</code><br><code>liste = TEXT</code><br><code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 titel = TEXT</code><br><code>bookmark = TEXT</code><br><code>liste = TEXT</code><br><code>referenz = REFERENCE</code>     |
| <code>\setobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code><br><code>3 CSNAME</code><br><code>4 CONTENT</code>                               |
| <code>\setoldstyle</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| \setpagereference {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| \setpagestate [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NAME NUMBER  |
| \setpagestaterealpago {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER  |
| \setpenalties \... {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER   |
| \setpercentdimen {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 DIMENSION CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION NUMBER  |
| \setperiodkerning [...]<br>* zuruecksetzten NAME  |
| \setposition {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \setpositionbox {...} \... {...} <sup>1</sup> \... {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| \setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION |
| \setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {..., <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION<br>5 TEXT                                 |
| \setpositiononly {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \setpositionplus {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} \... {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT                                |
| \setpositionstrut {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \setprofile [...]<br>* kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME  |
| \setpuffer [...]<br>* NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} *   NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   REFERENCE 2   KEY  =  VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \setreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME 4   CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   label      =  NAME    keys        =  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries     =  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1      =  TEXT    keys:2      =  TEXT    keys:3      =  TEXT    entries:1   =  TEXT    entries:2   =  TEXT    entries:3   =  TEXT    alternative =  TEXT 3   KEY  =  VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreplacement [...] *   zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   DIMENSION 2   DIMENSION 3   NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setscript [...] *   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsecondpasscharacteralign </pre>   |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   bookmark =  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] *   n           =  NUMMER    breite      =  DIMENSION    abstand     =  DIMENSION    zeilen      =  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>  |
| <pre> \setstackbox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CONTENT </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  label      = NAME    keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1     = TEXT    keys:2     = TEXT    keys:3     = TEXT    entries:1  = TEXT    entries:2  = TEXT    entries:3  = TEXT    alternative = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setstrut </pre>   |
| <pre> \setsuperiors </pre>   |
| <pre> \setsystemmode {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \settabular </pre>   |
| <pre> \settaggedmetadata [...] [...] *  KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2  text marginalie kante 3  links mittig rechts 4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \settightstrut </pre>  |
| <pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \settokenlist [...] {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>  |
| <pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,\*...,...]

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
- untertitel = TEXT
- autor = TEXT
- datei = FILE
- name = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- status = start stop
- methode = normal versteckt
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- breite = passend DIMENSION
- hoehe = passend DIMENSION
- tiefe = passend DIMENSION
- farbe = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
- abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,\*...,...]

- \* export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = Coated\_FOGRA39\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO\_Coated\_v2\_300 ISO\_Coated\_v2\_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO\_Uncoated ISO\_Uncoated\_Yellowish ISO\_Web\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2001\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2002\_Newspaper Japan\_Web\_Coated\_(Ad) SNAP\_2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated\_FOGRA29\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) Web\_Coated\_FOGRA28\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 farbe = COLOR
- fortsetzen = ja nein alles
- leer = ja nein
- einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
- order = vordergrund hintergrund
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- methode = NUMMER
- offset = NUMMER
- dy = NUMMER
- max = NUMMER
- foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
- foregroundcolor = COLOR
- mp = NAME
- links = TEXT
- rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* zwinge = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMBER  
etaldisplay = NUMBER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupbtxrendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwinge lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

**\setupbtx** [...]

\* NAME

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupcharacteralign** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION  
leftsample = TEXT  
rightsample = TEXT  
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                     = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    breite                   = passend kein NUMMER
    hoehe                    = passend kein NUMMER
    links                     = passend kein NUMMER
    rechts                    = passend kein NUMMER
    oben                      = passend kein NUMMER
    unten                     = passend kein NUMMER
    format                    = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
    rotation                  = NUMMER
    symausrichtung            = auto
    achsen                     = an aus
    rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
    liniendicke                = DIMENSION
    offset                     = DIMENSION
    einheit                    = DIMENSION
    faktor                     = NUMMER
    rahmen                     = an aus
    linienfarbe                = COLOR
    fliesstext                 = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    groesse                    = klein mittel gross
    stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                      = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                   = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    winkel                     = links mittig rechts oben unten
    x                          = DIMENSION
    y                          = DIMENSION
    hoffset                    = DIMENSION
    voffset                     = DIMENSION
    platz                       = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    status                      = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                          = NUMMER
    nlinks                     = NUMMER
    nrechts                     = NUMMER
    breite                     = DIMENSION auto
    abstand                     = DIMENSION
    zeilen                      = NUMMER
    maxbreite                   = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                    = DIMENSION
    richtung                     = normal reverse
    seite                       = inherits: \seite
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                      = start stop wiederholen
    x                          = NUMMER
    y                          = NUMMER
    nx                         = NUMMER
    ny                         = NUMMER
    stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                      = COLOR
    clipoffset                  = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand              = DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```



```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...]*,...
* n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
   ny = NUMMER
   breite = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe = passend DIMENSION
   platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
   counter = NAME
   methode = seite
   status = start stop
   art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                     ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   numberorder = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

**\setupdelimitedtext** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  vor              = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   language         = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode          = font
   wiederholen      = ja nein
   platz            = text absatz marginalie
   links            = BEFEHL
   mittig           = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   nextleft         = BEFEHL
   nextright        = BEFEHL
   vorspatium       = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   symstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe         = COLOR

```

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  titel           = ja nein
   niveau          = NUMMER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                     kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   titelausrichten  = ja nein

```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  bidi           = an aus lokal global
   methode        = eins zwei default
   fences         = ja nein
   break          = beide vor

```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY            = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

**\setupenumeration** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
titelabstand = DIMENSION  
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
titelfarbe = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
verknuepfung = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
titelausrichten = ja nein  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupenv** [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setupexport** [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal  
fliesstext = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
alternative = html div  
properties = ja nein  
hyphen = ja nein  
cssfile = FILE  
ersteseite = FILE  
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                           = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                           = ja nein
    vorschau                           = ja nein
    mask                               = kein
    aufloesung                         = NUMMER
    farbe                              = COLOR
    arguments                         = TEXT
    wiederholen                       = ja nein
    faktor                             = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                           = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                           = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                         = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                          = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                        = DIMENSION
    equalheight                       = DIMENSION
    format                            = NUMMER
    xformat                           = NUMMER
    yformat                           = NUMMER
    s                                 = NUMMER
    sx                                = NUMMER
    sy                                = NUMMER
    zeilen                            = NUMMER
    platz                             = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                       = PATH
    option                             = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                   = COLOR
    reset                             = ja nein
    hintergrund                       = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                            = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    xmax                              = NUMMER
    ymax                              = NUMMER
    umrahmen                         = an aus
    interaktion                       = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                        = DIMENSION
    comment                           = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                           = kein media crop trim art
    cache                             = PATH
    resources                         = PATH
    bildschirm                        = FILE
    konversion                        = TEXT
    order                             = LISTE
    crossreference                     = ja nein NUMMER
    transform                         = auto NUMMER
    userpassword                      = TEXT
    ownerpassword                     = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                           = BEFEHL
    seite                             = inherits: \seite
    spaceinbetween                    = inherits: \blanko
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupfiller [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pagestate = start stop
    befehl   = \...##1
    marginalie = seite
    format   = NUMMER
    papier   = auto default NAME
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector   = NAME
    faktor  = NUMMER
    strecken = NUMMER
    shrink  = NUMMER
    schritt = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector = NAME
    faktor = NUMMER
    links  = NUMMER
    rechts = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfonts [...*,...]
* language = nein auto

```

```

\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  goodies   = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less     = NAME
    more     = NAME
    methode  = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
    kriterium = NUMMER

```

```

\setupforms [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein

```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                    = links rechts
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                    = ja nein seite
   strut                    = ja nein
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   vorspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl             = \...##1
   farbe                    = COLOR
   nummernstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe             = COLOR
   option                   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand               = DIMENSION
   rechterrand              = DIMENSION
   alternative              = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein        = ja nein auto
   gritter                  = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                   = nummer
   haengend                 = kein auto
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   catcodes                 = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   leftoffser              = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
   obenoffset              = DIMENSION
   untenoffset             = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur          = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   zwischen                 = BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   innen                    = BEFEHL
   platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur          = an aus
   fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup           = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  abstand                  = DIMENSION
   up                      = DIMENSION
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   = ja nein
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   abstand                 = DIMENSION
   muster                  = TEXT
   text                    = TEXT
   breite                  = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator               = BEFEHL
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   kopfstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe               = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   abstand                 = DIMENSION
   hoffset                 = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = zeile DIMENSION
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   font                    = FONT
   text                    = TEXT
   platz                   = marginalie text
   methode                 = erste letzte auto kein

```



`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten  
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                 = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrund           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = CSNAME
   posten                 = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\stelleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option        = test
   seite         = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position      = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

**\setuplinetable** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen              = passend NUMMER
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   strecken           = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite          = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks             = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   wiederholen        = ja nein
   nx                 = NUMMER
   breite             = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset       = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund        = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth             = max DIMENSION
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR

```

**\setuplistalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup     = NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   strecken           = DIMENSION
   filler              = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplistextra** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalfloats** [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuplow** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal
   collapsing                 = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                 = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```



```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   simplecommand            = TEXT
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = default normal mp
   farbe                    = COLOR
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   mp                       = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   topcommand               = \...##1
   bottomcommand            = \...##1
   middlecommand            = \...##1
   mp                       = NAME
   mpheight                 = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                  = DIMENSION
   mpoffset                 = DIMENSION
   farbe                    = COLOR
   hoffset                  = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   minhoehe                 = DIMENSION
   mindepth                 = DIMENSION
   mathclass                = rel ord
   offset                   = min max normal
   platz                    = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut                    = ja nein
   alternative               = normal default mp
   minbreite                = DIMENSION
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   moffset                  = DIMENSION
   order                    = normal reverse
   mathlimits               = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1  NAME OPT
2  gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   methode      = otr box
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   n            = NUMMER
   maxhoehe     = DIMENSION
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   schritt      = DIMENSION
   profile      = NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups       = NAME
   ausgleichen  = ja nein
   splitmethod  = kein fest
   alternative  = lokal global
   internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
   seperator    = linie
   strut        = ja nein
   farbe        = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   richtung     = normal reverse
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1  FILE OPT
2  test = ja nein
   KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm      = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand         = kein DIMENSION
   strecken        = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster          = TEXT
   marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
symbolcommand = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
indikator = ja nein
textseparator = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
folgende = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
zeilenabstande = NAME
absatz = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
bereich = seite
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
fortsetzen = ja nein
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
kriterium = seite
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
anchor = folgende
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
methode = fest
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

**\setuppagechecker** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

**\setuppagecolumns** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjection** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

**\setuppairedbox** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellePAIREDBOX** [...,\*...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\stellelegend** [...,\*...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,..2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1] [...,2,...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  platz               = oben links rechts kein
   ausrichtung        = auto flushleft mittig flushright
   strecken           = ja nein
   hoffset             = DIMENSION
   voffset            = DIMENSION
   abstand            = kein DIMENSION
   links              = BEFEHL
   rechts             = BEFEHL
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...,*...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  format              = NUMMER
   xformat             = NUMMER
   yformat             = NUMMER
   breite              = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = DIMENSION
   tiefe               = ja nein
   zeilen              = NUMMER
   faktor              = passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor             = passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor             = passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe            = DIMENSION
   s                   = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   equalwidth          = DIMENSION
   equalheight         = DIMENSION
   gritter             = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung      = NAME
   features            = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  fortsetzen          = ja nein
   einheit             = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode             = NUMMER
   dy                  = NUMMER
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe         = COLOR
   alternative         = NUMMER
   obenoffset          = DIMENSION
   untenoffset         = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   niveau              = NUMMER

```



`\setupspellchecking [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [*.]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y row column OPT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts         = BEFEHL
    kopffarbe      = COLOR
    kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
    rechterranda = DIMENSION
    spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
    maxbreite      = DIMENSION
    setups         = NAME
    textbreite     = DIMENSION lokal
    split          = ja nein wiederholen auto
    kopfzeile      = wiederholen
    option         = strecken tight
    vor            = BEFEHL
    nach           = BEFEHL
    selbeseite     = vor nach beide
    spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
    splitoffset    = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter = ja nein
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    abstand        = DIMENSION
    farbe          = COLOR
    stil           = math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatieren   = TEMPLATE kein
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    abstand      = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
    blanko       = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                  weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                  quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                  NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                  category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe    = COLOR
    hintergrund  = NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts dimension
    linie        = zeile normal
    linienfarbe  = COLOR
    liniendicke  = DIMENSION
    fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen    = ja nein
    split        = ja nein wiederholen auto
    einheit      = DIMENSION
    marginalie   = DIMENSION
    innen       = BEFEHL
    EQ           = BEFEHL
    kopfzeile    = ja wiederholen text
    rahmen       = an aus
    titel        = TEXT
    keptogether  = ja nein

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  methode = auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  platz = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel = rechteckig rund
  niveau = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich = NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order = reverse normal
  seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupuserdata [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  alternative = default NAME
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupuserdataalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupversion [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,.\*=...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,\*,...]

\* inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup>

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^2

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,.\*=...,...]

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...,^1,...] [...,.\*^2=...,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentleftsample = TEXT  
alignmentrightsample = TEXT  
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION  
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...}^2 {...}^3

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

**\setvariables** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setvboxregister** <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

**\setvisualizerfont** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* FONT OPT

**\setvtopregister** <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

**\setwidthof** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\setxmeasure** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

**\setxvalue** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\setxvariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

**\setxvariables** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\shapedhbox** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

**\shiftbox** {<sup>1</sup>...}

1 CONTENT

**\SHIFT** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

**\shiftdown** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

**\shiftup** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

**\showallmakeup**

**\showattributes**

|  |
|--|
| <code>\showboxes</code>  |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,..*..,..] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,..*..,..] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,..*..,..] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,..*..,..] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\showcolorstruts</code>   |
| <code>\showcounter [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\showdirectives</code>  |
| <code>\showdirlsinmargin</code>   |
| <code>\showedebuginfo</code>  |
| <code>\showexperiments</code>   |
| <code>\showfont [...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 FONT</code> <code>OPT</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\showfontdata</code>  |
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code>   |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code>   |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code>   |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code>  |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>   |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>OPT</code><br><code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code><br><code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code><br><code>4 alles NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code>   |
| <code>\showglyphs</code>  |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>  |
| <code>\showhelp {...}</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\showjustification</code>   |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>  |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br>* FONT   |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>   |
| <code>\showmargins</code>   |
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER<br>3 TEXT        |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code>   |
| <code>\shownextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT                   |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                  |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\showsymbolset [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\showtimer {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\showtrackers</code>  |
| <code>\showvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\showvariable {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                   |



`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\signalrightpage`

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
```

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] {2...}`

```
1 w h d tOPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\smashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashboxed ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashedhbox 1... {2...}`

```
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\smashedvbox 1... {2...}`

```
1 TEXTOPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\snaptogrid [1...] \2... {3...}`

```
1 normal standardOPTja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\snaptogrid [1...,...]OPT \2... {3...}`

```
1 inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

|   |
|---|
| \someheadnumber [...] [...]<br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte   |
| \somekindoftab [...,*=,...]<br>*    alternative    =    horizontal <sup>OPT</sup> vertikal<br>breite        =    DIMENSION<br>hoehe        =    DIMENSION<br>n             =    NUMMER<br>m             =    NUMMER |
| \somelocalfloat   |
| \somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}<br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte  |
| \someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    REFERENCE   |
| \SORTING [...] {...}<br>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT<br>instances: logo   |
| \logo [...] {...}<br>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| \spaceddigits {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| \spaceddigitismethod  |
| \spaceddigitsseparator  |
| \spaceddigitssymbol   |
| \spalte [...,*=,...]<br>*    inherits: \columnbreak <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \spanishNumerals {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \spanishnumerals {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| \spatium  |
| \spiegeln {...}<br>*    CONTENT   |
| \splitatasterisk . <sup>1</sup> \. <sup>2</sup> \. <sup>3</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME  |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME  |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\splitdfrac {.\<sup>1</sup>...} {.\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\splitfilename {.*}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\splitfrac {.\<sup>1</sup>...} {.\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code>   |
| <code>\splitofffull</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffname</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code>   |
| <code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                              |
| <code>\splitofftype</code>   |
| <code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \<sup>1</sup>... \and \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... \<sup>4</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\sprache [...]</code><br>* SPRACHE   |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \spreadhbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>  |
| <pre> \sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \stackrel{<sup>1</sup>...}{<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \start [...] ... \stop * NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startabbildung [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopabbildung 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>  |
| <pre> \startabsatz [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopabsatz 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>  |
| <pre> \startSECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTION 1 titel      = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>   bookmark   = TEXT   beschriftung = TEXT   liste      = TEXT   referenz    = REFERENCE   eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \startchapter [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchapter 1 titel      = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>   bookmark   = TEXT   beschriftung = TEXT   liste      = TEXT   referenz    = REFERENCE   eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpart [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppart 1 titel      = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>   bookmark   = TEXT   beschriftung = TEXT   liste      = TEXT   referenz    = REFERENCE   eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsection 1 titel      = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>   bookmark   = TEXT   beschriftung = TEXT   liste      = TEXT   referenz    = REFERENCE   eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT      OPT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubsubject<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\subsubsubsubject<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject 1  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     beschriftung = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz   = REFERENCE     eigenenummer = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \starttitle [...,\title<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\title<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoptitle 1  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     beschriftung = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz   = REFERENCE     eigenenummer = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment *  inherits: \stelleausrichtung </pre>   |
| <pre> \startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startATTACHMENT [...,\attachment<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\attachment<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startattachment [...,\attachment<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\attachment<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopattachment 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupattachment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbar [...] ... \stopbar *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix </pre>  |
| <pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\beschreibung<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG *  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz   = REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\beschreibung<sup>1</sup>...] {\beschreibung<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbitmapimage [...,\bitmapimage<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopbitmapimage *  farbe     = rgb cmyk grau     breite    = DIMENSION     hoehe     = DIMENSION     x         = NUMMER     y         = NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcatcodetable \* ... \stopcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code>  |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopcharacteralign</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupcharacteralign</code>   |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code><br><code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;<sup>OPT</sup>TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code>  |
| <code>\startchemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] ... \stopchemical</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>            |
| <code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code>  |
| <code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code>  |
| <code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code><br><code>* knockout overprint kein</code>  |
| <code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>  |
| <code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startcolumnset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] ... \stopcolumnset</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnset</code>         |
| <code>\startcolumnsetspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] ... \stopcolumnsetspan</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan</code> |
| <code>\startCOLUMNSET [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopCOLUMNSET</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupcolumnset<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startcolumnspan [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopcolumnspan</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] ... \stopcombination</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>   |
| <code>\startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopcombination</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 N*M</code>                                 |
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code>  |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code>  |
| <code>\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\startctxfuctiondefinition .*. ... \stopctxfuctiondefinition</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code>  |
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code>  |
| <code>\startdelimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopdelimited</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 SPRACHE</code><br><code>3 inherits: \startenger</code>                             |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 SPRACHE</code><br><code>3 inherits: \startenger</code>                     |
| <code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \startenger</code><br><b>instances:</b> quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\startaside [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopaside</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>  |
| <code>\startblockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopblockquote</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>  |
| <code>\startquotation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopquotation</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>  |
| <code>\startquote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopquote</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>  |
| <code>\startspeech [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopspeech</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>  |
| <code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code>  |
| <code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>  |
| <code>\startdocument [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopdocument</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupdocument<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\starteffect [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopeffect</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code>  |
| <code>\startelement {...}<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopelement</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br>$\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$<br>$\ast$ SPRACHE  |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$<br>$\ast$ CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$<br>$\ast$ NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startfacingfloat} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfacingfloat}$<br>$\ast$ NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfarbe}$<br>$\ast$ COLOR  |
| $\backslash\text{startfest} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfest}$<br>$\ast$ tief mittig <small>OPT</small> hoch hoti default   |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small><br>instances: $\text{TEXpage}$ $\text{MPpage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$<br>$\ast$ N*M NAME <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$<br>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile<br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |

```

\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
*  FONT OPT

```

```

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
*  jede NAME

```

```

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
*  NAME

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  gepackt tight mittig OPTrahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln
*  + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  option      = gepackt OPTtight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   marginalie  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   gritter     = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula *   gepackt tight mittig rahmen <sup>OPT</sup>tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>   |
| <pre> \startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>   |
| <pre> \startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>   |
| <pre> \startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>   |
| <pre> \startframedcell [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedcell *   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>   |
| <pre> \startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent *   NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \startframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedrow *   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>   |
| <pre> \startframedtable [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopframedtable 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>   |
| <pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre>   |
| <pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping *   normal standard ja streng<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping *   inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \starthaengend [...<sup>1</sup>=...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stophaengend 1   Abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n   = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2   CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \starthaengend [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stophaengend 1   links rechts <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stopboxestohbox </pre>  |
| <pre> \starthboxregister ... \stopboxregister *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \starthelp [...*] ... \stophelp *   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> instances: helptext </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\starthelptext [...]</code> ... <code>\stophelptext</code><br>*   REFERENCE                   OPT  |
| <code>\starthighlight [...]</code> ... <code>\stophighlight</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\starthilfetext [...]</code> ... <code>\stophilfetext</code><br>*   REFERENCE                   OPT  |
| <code>\starthintergrund [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stophintergrund</code><br>*   inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>OPT</sup> kein  |
| <code>\starthINTERGRUND [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopHINTERGRUND</code><br>*   inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>OPT</sup> kein<br>instances: hintergrund  |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stophyphenation</code><br>*   original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein   |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>  |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...]</code> ... <code>\stopindentedtext</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>  |
| <code>\startinteraktion [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteraktion</code><br>*   versteckt NAME   |
| <code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...]</code> ... <code>\stopinteraktionsmenue</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code><br>*   alles SPRACHE   |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>  |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopitemgroup</code><br>1   NAME                                   OPT                   OPT<br>2   inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>3   inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopITEMGROUP</code><br>1   inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   inherits: \setupitemgroup<br>instances: itemize  |
| <code>\startitemize [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopitemize</code><br>1   inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   inherits: \setupitemgroup  |
| <code>\startJSCode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSCode</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   uses<br>3   NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startJSpreamble}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopJSpreamble}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 <code>verwende</code><br>3 <code>now later</code>  |
| $\backslash\text{startkleinerdurchschuss}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopkleinerdurchschuss}$<br>* <code>blanko</code> <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash\text{startknockout}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopknockout}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startCOMMENT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopCOMMENT}$<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 <code>inherits: \stellekommentarein</code><br><b>instances: comment</b> |
| $\backslash\text{startcomment}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcomment}$<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 <code>inherits: \stellekommentarein</code>                              |
| $\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$<br>* FILE *  |
| $\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$<br>* FILE *   |
| $\backslash\text{startkopf}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> } ... $\backslash\text{stopkopf}$<br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY<br><b>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</b>                       |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$<br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$<br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$<br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$<br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\starttaglabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoptaglabeltext</code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| <code>\startunittext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopunittext</code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| <code>\startlayout [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplayout</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplinealignment</code><br>* links mittig rechts max   |
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code><br>* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT   |
| <code>\startlinefiller [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinefiller</code><br>1 filler NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller  |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: linenote  |
| <code>\startlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 fortsetzen = ja nein<br>start = NUMMER<br>schritt = NUMMER<br>methode = seite erste folgende |
| <code>\startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinenumbering</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 fortsetzten NUMMER  |
| <code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code>  |
| <code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>  |
| <code>\startlinetablecell [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code><br>* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT  |
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>  |
| <code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>  |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>  |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>  |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code><br>* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>             |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups ... .. \stoplocalsetups *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>   |
| <pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>   |
| <pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>                 |
| <pre> \startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode *   NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions *   NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing *   -             OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment *   zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions *   NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1   +             OPT   OPT 2   NAME </pre>        |
| <pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1   NAME          OPT 2   KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startMPrun {...*} ... \stopMPrun *   NAME          OPT </pre>  |





|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startmixedcolumns [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1  NAME                OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNNS [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNNS *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>  |
| <pre> \startboxedcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopboxedcolumns *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns      OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmode [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmode *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startmodeset [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopmodeset 1  NAME default 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmodule [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopmodule *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmodule ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopmodule *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startnamedsection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopnamedsection 1  ABSCHNITT                OPT      OPT 2  titel                    = TEXT    bookmark                 = TEXT    beschriftung              = TEXT    liste                     = TEXT    referenz                  = REFERENCE    eigenenummer              = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1  + - REFERENCE            OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startnarrower [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnarrower *  [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNARROWER [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopNARROWER *  [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>   |
| <pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre>  |
| <pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox *  breite = DIMENSION      OPT    hoehe  = DIMENSION    offset = DIMENSION    strut  = ja nein </pre>  |
| <pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE *   REFERENCE      OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>                       |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>             |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1  REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>   |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpagecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppagecolumns *   inherits: \setuppagecolumnsOPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns *   NAME                OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...] [...] ... \stoppagefigure 1   FILE                OPT 2   offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout *   seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>   |
| <pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>  |
| <pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>  |
| <pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre>  |
| <pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder *   default oneline basic NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1   SINGULAR 2   titel           = TEXT    bookmark         = TEXT    beschriftung     = TEXT    liste            = TEXT    platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                      rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                      zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                      kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                      seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz         = REFERENCE 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT 1   titel           = TEXT                OPT      OPT    bookmark         = TEXT    beschriftung     = TEXT    liste            = TEXT    platz            = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand                      rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber                      zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber                      kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto                      seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile    referenz         = REFERENCE 2   KEY = VALUE instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |

```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung  = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung  = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung  = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung  = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark      = TEXT
    beschriftung  = TEXT
    liste         = TEXT
    platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME           = TEXT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\*...,...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startplatzierelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * titel      = TEXT                    OPT   suffix     = TEXT   referenz   = + - REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * + - REFERENCE          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpos [...,*...,...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpositioning [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>*,...,...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprodukt ... .. \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprojekt ... .. \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpublikation [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>*,...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 tag           = REFERENCE   category      = TEXT   k             = REFERENCE   t            = TEXT </pre> |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer</code><br><code>* NAME OPT</code>   |
| <code>\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER</code><br><code>instances: hiding</code>  |
| <code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code>  |
| <code>\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</code>  |
| <code>\startrawsetups [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoprawsetups</code><br><code>1 gritter OPT</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startrawsetups * ... \stoprawsetups</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>  |
| <code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code>  |
| <code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code><br><code>* inherits: \enableregime</code>  |
| <code>\startregister [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] {...<sup>5</sup>+...}</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 NAME</code><br><code>3 TEXT</code><br><code>4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code><br><code>5 INDEX</code>   |
| <code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT</code><br><code>2 KEY</code>   |
| <code>\startruby [...] ... \stopruby</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stelleengerein</code>  |
| <code>\startschmall [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code><br><code>1 inherits: \stelleengerein OPT</code><br><code>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse</code> |
| <code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse</code>                             |
| <code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code><br><code>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT</code><br><code>2 bookmark = TEXT</code><br><code>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</code>  |





|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$<br>1 sym ran mar<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{startsplitformula}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopsplitformula}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startsplittext}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopsplittext}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startsprache}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsprache}$<br>* SPRACHE  |
| $\backslash\text{startspread}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] [..., <sup>4</sup> ..., <sup>5</sup> ...] ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 label = NAME<br>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>keys:1 = TEXT<br>keys:2 = TEXT<br>keys:3 = TEXT<br>entries:1 = TEXT<br>entries:2 = TEXT<br>entries:3 = TEXT<br>alternative = TEXT<br>4 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ..., <sup>1</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstyle}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$<br>* NAME FONT  |
| $\backslash\text{startSTYLE}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startsubformulas}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ..., <sup>1</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$<br>* + - REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ..., <sup>3</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ..., <sup>4</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE   |



`\startTABULATE [1...] [2...=...] ... \stopTABULATE`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein  
instances: legend fact

`\startfact [1...] [2...=...] ... \stopfact`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\startlegend [1...] [2...=...] ... \stoplegend`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition`  
1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 global  
3 unexpanded  
4 expanded  
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument  
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument  
6 NAME  
7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [1...] [2...=...] ... \stoptextbackground`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [1...] [2...=...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`  
\* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`  
\* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`  
\* NAME

`\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie`  
\* TEXT

`\startTYPING [1...] [2...=...] ... \stopTYPING`  
\* inherits: \stelletipp<sup>OPT</sup>ein  
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startTYPING [1...] [2...=...] ... \stopTYPING`  
\* fortsetzen OPT  
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startLUA [1...] [2...=...] ... \stopLUA`  
\* fortsetzen OPT

`\startMP [1...] [2...=...] ... \stopMP`  
\* fortsetzen OPT

\* fortsetzen

\* fortsetzen

\* fortsetzen

\* fortsetzten

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* COLOR

```
1 serif sans mono math OPThandwriting OPTcalligraphy
```

\* NAME

1 NAME

```
* inherits: \
```

```
* inherits: \
```

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startpageumbruch}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppageumbruch}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash\text{startstandardumbruch}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstandardumbruch}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash\text{starttextumbruch}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextumbruch}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbruchein}$ <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$<br>* FILE *   |
| $\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$<br>* FILE *  |
| $\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$<br>1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$<br><b>instances: framedtext</b> |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtext}$<br>1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startungepackt}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopungepackt}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \... .. $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startuserdata}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopuserdata}$<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox</code>   |
| <code>\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator</code>   |
| <code>\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben</code><br><code>* [-+]NUMBER</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER</code>   |
| <code>\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell</code><br><code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 nx = NUMBER</code><br><code>ny = NUMBER</code><br><code>nc = NUMBER</code><br><code>nr = NUMBER</code><br><code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| <code>\startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup</code><br><code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>   |
| <code>\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup</code><br><code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>   |
| <code>\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw</code>   |
| <code>\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups</code><br><code>1 gritter</code> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow</code><br><code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>   |
| <code>\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup</code><br><code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\startxtable [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtable</code><br>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>                       |
| <code>\startxtablebody [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablebody</code><br>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>               |
| <code>\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody</code><br>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\startxtablefoot [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code><br>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>               |
| <code>\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code><br>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\startxtablehead [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code><br>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>               |
| <code>\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead</code><br>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\startxtablenext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code><br>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>               |
| <code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code><br>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code><br>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>                       |
| <code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code><br>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\startzeile [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES</code><br>* inherits: \stellezeffenein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: lines |
| <code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines</code><br>* inherits: \stellezeffenein <sup>OPT</sup>                     |
| <code>\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert</code>   |
| <code>\startzu [...] ... \stopzu</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\stelle [...]</code><br>* NAME  |

\stelleabsaetzeein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMBER  
3 n = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft 12r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more



\stelleausschnittein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungsein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungsein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein

\stellebildunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
linkerrand rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant  
kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellebindestrichein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = absatz text  
innen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gröss<sup>OPT</sup> kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```
\stellefelderin [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1  zuruecksetzen label OPTrähmen OPThorizontalOPTvertikal
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...*,...]
*  DIMENSION NAME global zurueckOPTsetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
    sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1  text marginalie kante OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
1  text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...*,...*,...]
*  vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    n            = NUMMER
    zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    breite        = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator     = BEFEHL
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefüelltezeileein [...*,...*,...]
*  vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    marginalie   = DIMENSION
    breite       = DIMENSION
    abstand      = DIMENSION
    liniendicke  = DIMENSION
    farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...*,...*,...]
*  status       = start stop
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1  SINGULAR OPT
2  inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                    inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside    = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold     = old dimension
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = NUMMER
  nunten            = NUMMER
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterOPTseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                       = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer titel
    copies                             = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol       = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite       = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe        = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe        = passend DIMENSION
   titel        = TEXT
   undertitel   = TEXT
   autor        = TEXT
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   farbe        = COLOR
   option       = xml max
   textlayer    = NAME
   platz        = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   spatium      = ja
   buffer       = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```

1  text marginalie kante  OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

`\stellelayoutein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| 1 | NAME                 | OPT   |
| 2 | status               | = start stop normal wiederholen                         |
|   | marginalie           | = DIMENSION   |
|   | kante                | = DIMENSION   |
|   | marginalabstand      | = DIMENSION   |
|   | kantenabstand        | = DIMENSION   |
|   | linkerkantenabstand  | = DIMENSION   |
|   | rechterkantenabstand | = DIMENSION   |
|   | linkerrandabstand    | = DIMENSION   |
|   | rechterrandabstand   | = DIMENSION   |
|   | obenabstand          | = DIMENSION   |
|   | kopfzeilenabstand    | = DIMENSION   |
|   | fusszeilenabstand    | = DIMENSION   |
|   | abstandunten         | = DIMENSION   |
|   | voreinstellung       | = NAME  |
|   | linkerrand           | = DIMENSION   |
|   | rechterrand          | = DIMENSION   |
|   | linkekante           | = DIMENSION   |
|   | rechtekante          | = DIMENSION   |
|   | kopfzeile            | = DIMENSION   |
|   | fusszeile            | = DIMENSION   |
|   | oben                 | = DIMENSION   |
|   | unten                | = DIMENSION   |
|   | rumpfspatium         | = DIMENSION   |
|   | kopfspatium          | = DIMENSION   |
|   | setups               | = NAME  |
|   | cutspace             | = DIMENSION   |
|   | breite               | = DIMENSION mittig passend                              |
|   | bottomspace          | = DIMENSION   |
|   | zeilen               | = NUMMER  |
|   | hoehe                | = DIMENSION mittig passend                              |
|   | rumpfabstand         | = DIMENSION   |
|   | kopfoffset           | = DIMENSION   |
|   | spalten              | = NUMMER  |
|   | spaltenabstand       | = DIMENSION   |
|   | methode              | = default normal NAME                                   |
|   | platz                | = links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig |
|   | textbreite           | = DIMENSION   |
|   | texthoehe            | = DIMENSION   |
|   | nx                   | = NUMMER  |
|   | ny                   | = NUMMER  |
|   | dx                   | = DIMENSION   |
|   | dy                   | = DIMENSION   |
|   | format               | = NUMMER  |
|   | sx                   | = NUMMER  |
|   | sy                   | = NUMMER  |
|   | beschriftung         | = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier                |
|   | gritter              | = ja nein aus   |
|   | textdistance         | = DIMENSION   |
|   | alternative          | = default normal umbruch NAME                           |
|   | clipoffset           | = DIMENSION   |
|   | cropoffset           | = DIMENSION auto  |
|   | trimoffset           | = DIMENSION   |
|   | bleedoffset          | = DIMENSION   |
|   | artoffset            | = DIMENSION   |

`\stellelayoutein [..]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...]
```

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION



\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 text marginalie kan4
2 inherits: \setuplayou5text

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein

### \stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

### \stellereferenzierenein [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

### \stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenenummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles  
check = ja nein  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
pageleft = BEFEHL  
pageright = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

|   |                         |     |   |
|---|-------------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | NAME                    | OPT | OPT   |
| 2 | NUMMER                  |     |   |
| 3 | referencemethod         | =   | vorwaerts   |
|   | expansion               | =   | ja nein xml   |
|   | eigenenummer            | =   | ja nein   |
|   | xmlsetup                | =   | NAME  |
|   | alternative             | =   | a b A B   |
|   | methode                 | =   | default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc   |
|   | compress                | =   | ja nein alles gepackt   |
|   | check                   | =   | ja nein   |
|   | kriterium               | =   | lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  |
|   | pageprefixseparatorset  | =   | BEFEHL  |
|   | pageprefixconversionset | =   | NAME  |
|   | pageprefixstarter       | =   | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
|   | pageprefixstopper       | =   | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
|   | pageprefixset           | =   | NAME  |
|   | pageprefixsegments      | =   | NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*<br>ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell |
|   | pageprefixconnector     | =   | BEFEHL  |
|   | pageprefix              | =   | ja nein   |
|   | pageseparatorset        | =   | NAME  |
|   | pageconversionset       | =   | NAME  |
|   | pagestarter             | =   | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
|   | pagestopper             | =   | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
|   | pagesegments            | =   | NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles  |
|   | maxbreite               | =   | DIMENSION   |
|   | indikator               | =   | ja nein   |
|   | vor                     | =   | BEFEHL  |
|   | nach                    | =   | BEFEHL  |
|   | befehl                  | =   | \...#1  |
|   | textbefehl              | =   | \...#1  |
|   | deeptextcommand         | =   | \...#1  |
|   | seitenbefehl            | =   | \...#1  |
|   | abstand                 | =   | DIMENSION   |
|   | interaktion             | =   | text seitennummer   |
|   | seitennummer            | =   | ja nein   |
|   | symbol                  | =   | a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL   |
|   | language                | =   | default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE                                   |
|   | stil                    | =   | STYLE BEFEHL  |
|   | farbe                   | =   | COLOR   |
|   | textstil                | =   | STYLE BEFEHL  |
|   | textfarbe               | =   | COLOR   |
|   | seitenstil              | =   | STYLE BEFEHL  |
|   | seitenfarbe             | =   | COLOR   |
|   | pageleft                | =   | BEFEHL  |
|   | pageright               | =   | BEFEHL  |
|   | n                       | =   | NUMMER  |
|   | ausgleichen             | =   | ja nein   |
|   | ausrichtung             | =   | inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  |
|   | numberorder             | =   | ziffern   |

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein  
instances: index

\stelleindex [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* platz = links rechts oben unten kein  
status = start stop kein  
offset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...]

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   time                 = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto NAME
   bidi                 = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   faktor               = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellessynonymein [<sup>1</sup>...,...]  
[<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

\stelletabelleinein [...,\*...]

```
* text                = DIMENSION max
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen              = an aus
  NL                  = inherits: \blanko
  VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
  befehle             = BEFEHL
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = strut NUMMER
  tiefe               = strut NUMMER
  openup              = DIMENSION
```

\stelletabulatorein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...]`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [...]1,...2 [...]`

```
1 NAMEOPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

|   |                  |     |  |
|---|------------------|-----|--|
| 1 | NAME             | OPT |  |
| 2 | ungeraderand     | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | geraderand       | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | marginalie       | =   | ja nein standard DIMENSION                         |
|   | option           | =   | mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
|   | stil             | =   | STYLE BEFEHL                                       |
|   | farbe            | =   | COLOR  |
|   | ausrichtung      | =   | inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein                   |
|   | zeilen           | =   | ja nein normal hyphenate                           |
|   | spatium          | =   | an aus normal fest strecken                        |
|   | keeptgether      | =   | ja nein  |
|   | vor              | =   | BEFEHL   |
|   | nach             | =   | BEFEHL   |
|   | strip            | =   | ja nein NUMMER                                     |
|   | range            | =   | NUMMER NAME  |
|   | tab              | =   | ja nein NUMMER                                     |
|   | escape           | =   | ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT                       |
|   | ziehefolgendeein | =   | ja nein auto                                       |
|   | fortsetzen       | =   | ja nein  |
|   | start            | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | stop             | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | schritt          | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | nummerierung     | =   | datei zeile nein                                   |
|   | blanko           | =   | inherits: \blanko                                  |

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken



\stelleueberschriften  $[...,\dots]$   $[...,\dots]$

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR
   textstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           =  COLOR
   nummernstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        =  COLOR
   verknuepfung        =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        =  ja nein
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen      =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              =  ja nein
   seite               =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   titelausrichten     =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      =  NAME
   interaktion         =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter             =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               =  ja nein
   haengend            =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative         =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   befehl              =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl          =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl        =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   platz               =  NAME
   kriterium           =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein  $[...,\dots]$   $[...,\dots]$

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus klein NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus klein NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus klein NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus klein NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay klein closed kein
   hintergrund               = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                 = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                    = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                    = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   minhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                 = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                    = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                    = ja nein
   profile                   = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                   = DIMENSION
   roffset                   = DIMENSION
   toffset                   = DIMENSION
   boffset                   = DIMENSION
   orientation               = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...] 2
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te  
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...] *
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...] *
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

|  |
|--|
| \stellezitierenein [...,*...]<br>* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext   |
| \stellezusammengestelltelisteein [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE<br>2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell<br>SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT<br>referenz = NUMMER<br>extras = NAME<br>order = befehl alles titel<br>alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME |
| \stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...]<br>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein<br>instances: content   |
| \stellecontent [...,*...]<br>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein  |
| \stellezwischenraumein [...,*...]<br>* stellewiederher fest flexibel <sup>ZEILE</sup> zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION   |
| \stelle {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE<br>instances: linenote   |
| \stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE  |
| \stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE   |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| \stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| \strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME   |
| \strippedcsname *... * TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\structurenumber</code>  |
| <code>\structuretitle</code>   |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\strut</code>  |
| <code>\strutdp</code>  |
| <code>\strutgap</code>   |
| <code>\strutht</code>  |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>  |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\strutwd</code>  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupstyle<br>2 TEXT                       |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME FONT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\swapcounts \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\swapdimens \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\swapface</code>   |
| <code>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code>  |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br><code>* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>   |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</code>        |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><code>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</code>           |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\symbol [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>   |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br><code>* REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>   |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \synchro <sup>1</sup> nizemarking [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 behalte       |
| \synthesizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]<br>* NAME   |
| \synchro <sup>*</sup> nizestrut {...}<br>* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  |
| \synchronizewhitespace   |
| \synctexblockfilename {...}<br>* FILE  |
| \synctexresetfilename  |
| \synctexsetfilename {...}<br>* FILE  |
| \SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: abbreviation |
| \abbreviation [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT                       |
| \systemlog {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| \systemlogfirst {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| \systemloglast {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| \systemsetups {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \TABLE   |
| \TaBlE   |
| \TeX   |
| \TeX   |
| \TheNormalizedFontSize   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>   |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>   |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>OPT</sup> teilegleitobjekt<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>.. \at <sup>2</sup>.. \to \<sup>3</sup>.. \and \<sup>4</sup>..</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME                  |
| <code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\testfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code><br>* NAME   |



```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\textflowcollector {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\textlinie [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\textmath {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\textminus</code>   |
| <code>\textormathchar {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\textormathchars {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\textplus</code>  |
| <code>\textreferenz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code>  |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION  |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\thickspace</code>  |
| <code>\thinspace</code>   |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT                             |

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [...]{...}{...}`

1 links <sup>OPT</sup>Pechts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...,1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...,1...,2...,...] {...}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein  
3 FILE

`\tippen [...,1...,...] {...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| \tippen [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] <<...>><br>1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein<br>2 ANGLES  |
| \TIPPEN [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] {...}<br>1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \TIPPEN [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] <<...>><br>1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein<br>2 ANGLES  |
| \tippepuffer [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] [... <sup>2</sup> ...<...>]<br>1 BUFFER OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etippenein                |
| \tippenBUFFER [... <sup>*</sup> ...<...>]<br>* inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etippenein   |
| \tip [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] <<...>><br>1 inherits: \stell <sup>OPT</sup> etipein<br>2 ANGLES   |
| \tlap {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \tochar {...}<br>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME   |
| \tolinenote [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |
| \TOOLTIP [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] {...} {...}<br>1 inherits: \set <sup>OPT</sup> up <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: tooltip |
| \TOOLTIP [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] {...} {...}<br>1 links mitt <sup>OPT</sup> ig rechts<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: tooltip                     |
| \tooltip [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] {...} {...}<br>1 links mitt <sup>OPT</sup> ig rechts<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| \tooltip [... <sup>1</sup> ...<...>] {...} {...}<br>1 inherits: \set <sup>OPT</sup> up <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                       |
| \topbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \topleftbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| \toplinebox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \toprightbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \topskippedbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \tracecatcodetables   |
| \tracedfontname {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \traceoutputroutines  |
| \tracepositions   |
| \transparencycomponents {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \transparent [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT  |
| \triplebond   |
| \truefilename {...}<br>*   FILE   |
| \truefontname {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \ttraggedright  |
| \twodigitrounding {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \tx   |
| \txx  |
| \typedefinedbuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...]<br>1   BUFFER<br>2   inherits: \stelletippenein                |
| \typeface   |
| \typeinlinebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...]<br>1   BUFFER<br>2   inherits: \stelletipein |
| \typescriptone  |
| \typescriptprefix {...}<br>*   NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\typescriptthree</code>  |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code>  |
| <code>\typesetbuffer</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 * BUFFER OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure                                       |
| <code>\typesetfile</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME FILE OPT OPT<br>2 FILE TEXT<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure        |
| <code>\uconvertnumber</code> {...} {...}<br>1 inherits: \konvertierezahl<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\ueber</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\uebersetzten</code> [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT  |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\umgebung</code> [...]<br>* FILE   |
| <code>\umgebung</code> ...<br>* FILE   |
| <code>\umrahmt</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>2 CONTENT                                      |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: framedtext           |
| <code>\framedtext</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text<br>2 CONTENT                                    |
| <code>\FRAMED</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| <code>\fitfieldframed</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>2 CONTENT                               |
| <code>\unframed</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>2 CONTENT                                     |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\unbekant</code>   |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                             |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\unhhbox ...<sup>1</sup> \with {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL                           |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                   |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE               |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>   |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                         |
| <code>\unspaceargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                    |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\unspacestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                      |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \dots</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\uppercasestring \dots \to \dots</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\usealignparameter \dots</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\useblankparameter \dots</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein  |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \usecitation {...} *   REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usecolors [...] *   FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \usecomponent [...] *   FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} *   KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1   KEY 2   KEY </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} *   KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...] *   FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   FILE 4   auto embed </pre> |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...] *   zuruecksetzten FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   FILE 3   TEXT </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \usegridparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \useindentnextparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \uselanguageparameter \*... *   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \uselua module [...] *   FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] *   NAME </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...]<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...]  |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...]<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...]<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots\]$ [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...]  |
| 1 inherits: \setupscale $\overset{1}{=}$ OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...]   |
| * PATH   |
| $\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{3}{=}$ ...]                                  |
| 1 m p s x t OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{3}{=}$ ...]                                  |
| 1 serif sans mono $\overset{1}{=}$ math handwriting $\overset{1}{=}$ calligraphy casual alles<br>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple<br>3 size name |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ [...]<br>* zuruecksetzen FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...]  |
| 1 FILE OPT<br>2 FILE   |

|  |
|--|
| \utfchar {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \utflower {...}<br>*   TEXT  |
| \utfupper {...}<br>*   TEXT  |
| \utilityregisterlength   |
| \VerboseNumber {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \ vboxreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1   REFERENCE<br>2   CONTENT   |
| \vec {...}<br>*   CHARACTER  |
| \verbatim {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \verbatimstring {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \verbergebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME   |
| \verbosenummer {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \vergleichefarbengruppe [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \vergleichpalette [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \version [...]<br>*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME  |
| \verticalgrowingbar [... <sup>*</sup> ,...]<br>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar   |
| \verticalpositionbar [... <sup>*</sup> ,...]<br>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar  |
| \verwendebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <sup>OPT</sup> [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] <sup>OPT</sup><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME<br>3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \verwendeexteressedokument [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1   NAME<br>2   FILE<br>3   TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup><sub>=...</sub>,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 NAME<br>4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE   |
| <code>\verwendeJSscript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 m p s x t<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\verwendesymbole [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 URL<br>3 FILE<br>4 TEXT  |
| <code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 URL<br>3 FILE<br>4 TEXT  |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code>   |
| <code>\vglue ...</code><br>* DIMENSION  |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\vl [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\volleswort {...}<sup>*</sup></code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\von [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\vphantom {...}<sup>*</sup></code><br>* CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\vpos {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\vspacing [...*...]</code><br>* einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default<br>vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe<br>standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel<br>NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT  |
| <code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\WOERTER {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\WORT {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\Woerter {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\Wort {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\waehleblockaus [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\wechselezumfließtext [...*...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellefließtextein   |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT  |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION  |
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\words {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code><br>1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\wort {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code><br>1 rechts DIMENSION<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\writadatolist [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \stellelisteein<br>3 KEY = VALUE<br>OPT |
| <code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\XETEX</code>   |
| <code>\XeTeX</code>   |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code><br>* NODE   |
| <code>\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 SETUP<br>3 SETUP   |
| <code>\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}</code><br>1 SETUP<br>2 SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH   |

|   |
|---|
| \xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 SETUP                          |
| \xmlappendsetup {...}<br>* SETUP  |
| \xmlapplyselectors {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlatt {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME   |
| \xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME<br>3 TEXT                        |
| \xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NAME                    |
| \xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NAME<br>4 TEXT |
| \xmlbadinclusions {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 SETUP<br>3 SETUP         |
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}<br>1 SETUP<br>2 SETUP                                 |
| \xmlchainatt {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME                                      |
| \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME<br>3 TEXT                   |
| \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME                                |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 XMLSETUP                  |

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfvalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE

|  |
|--|
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code><br>* NODE   |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code><br>* NODE   |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code><br>* NODE  |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code><br>* NODE   |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NAME  |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code><br>* NODE   |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code><br>* NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code><br>* NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME     |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code><br>* NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH   |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code>   |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code>   |
| <code>\xmllastpar</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 NAME<br>3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...}<br>* FILE                                   |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlmain {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}<br>1 CATEGORY<br>2 NAME<br>3 TEXT     |
| \xmlname {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlnamespace {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH                        |
| \xmlpar {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME                              |
| \xmlparam {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NAME           |
| \xmlpath {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlpos {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NUMMER      |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code><br>* SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME     |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 BUFFER<br>2 NAME<br>3 XMLSETUP                           |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 XMLSETUP                               |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 XMLSETUP                               |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH   |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code><br>* NODE   |
| <code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 SETUP                                     |
| <code>\xmlregisteredsetups</code>  |
| <code>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 URL   |
| <code>\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME                    |
| <code>\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME                                |

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\xmlshow {...} *   NODE</pre>   |
| <pre>\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NUMMER</pre>                             |
| <pre>\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>                                |
| <pre>\xmlstriptnolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>                        |
| <pre>\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>                             |
| <pre>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>                      |
| <pre>\xmltag {...} *   NODE</pre>  |
| <pre>\xmlexportentity {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT</pre>                          |
| <pre>\xmltext {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH</pre>                                 |
| <pre>\xmlexportbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER</pre>        |
| <pre>\xmlexportbufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlexportfile {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   FILE</pre>            |
| <pre>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1   CATEGORY 2   NAME 3   TEXT</pre>              |
| <pre>\xmlverbatim {...} *   NODE</pre>   |
| <pre>\xsplitsstring \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT</pre>                           |

|  |
|--|
| \xypos {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \Ziffern {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \zeigedruck [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup><br>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein <sup>OPT</sup>        |
| \zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>qsp</sup> in  |
| \zeigefarbe [...*] * COLOR   |
| \zeigefarbengruppe [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name  |
| \zeigefliesstext [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein   |
| \zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein   |
| \zeigegitter [...*,...] * zuruecksetzen unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten   |
| \zeigelayout [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>opt</sup> pc nd nc sp in  |
| \zeigepalette [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name   |
| \zeigerahmen [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>text</sup> fusszeile <sup>unten</sup> <sup>unten</sup><br>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante  |
| \zeigestruts   |
| \zeigumbruch [...*] * umbruch zuruecksetzen <sup>opt</sup> boxes alles hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion zeile spatium tiefe |
| \zeile {...*} * CONTENT  |
| \zentriert {...*} * CONTENT  |
| \ziffern {...*} * NUMMER   |
| \zu {... <sup>1</sup> .} [... <sup>2</sup> .] 1 CONTENT<br>2 REFERENCE   |

\zurbox {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...} [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**